

[DISCUSSION DRAFT]

113TH CONGRESS  
1ST SESSION

**H. R.** \_\_\_\_\_

To protect American taxpayers and homeowners by creating a sustainable housing finance system for the 21st century.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

M. \_\_\_\_\_ introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on \_\_\_\_\_

**A BILL**

To protect American taxpayers and homeowners by creating a sustainable housing finance system for the 21st century.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “Protecting American  
5 Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013”.

6 **SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.**

7 The table of contents for this Act is as follows:

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.

TITLE I—WIND-DOWN OF FANNIE MAE AND FREDDIE MAC

- Sec. 101. Short title.
- Sec. 102. Definitions.
- Sec. 103. Termination of current conservatorship; mandatory receivership.
- Sec. 104. Limitations on enterprise authority.
- Sec. 105. Modifications to increases in conforming loan limits.
- Sec. 106. Mandatory risk-sharing.
- Sec. 107. Limitation of enterprise mortgage purchases to qualified mortgages.
- Sec. 108. Prohibition relating to use of power of eminent domain.
- Sec. 109. Receiver's discretionary authority to create receivership entity.
- Sec. 110. Authority of receiver to repeal enterprise charter.

## TITLE II—FHA REFORM

- Sec. 201. Short title.
- Sec. 202. Definitions.

### Subtitle A—Organization

- Sec. 211. Establishment.
- Sec. 212. Purposes.
- Sec. 213. General powers.
- Sec. 214. Board of Directors.
- Sec. 215. Officers and personnel.
- Sec. 216. Financial, underwriting, and operations systems.
- Sec. 217. Procurement.
- Sec. 218. Applicability of laws.
- Sec. 219. Evaluation.
- Sec. 220. Funding.
- Sec. 221. Effective date.

### Subtitle B—Business Authority and Requirements

- Sec. 231. Authority to carry out FHA and other business.
- Sec. 232. Eligible single-family mortgages.
- Sec. 233. Risk-Sharing.
- Sec. 234. Limitation on mortgage insurance coverage.
- Sec. 235. Premiums.
- Sec. 236. Default and foreclosure statement.
- Sec. 237. Occupancy and rent limitations for multifamily mortgage insurance.
- Sec. 238. Effective date.

### Subtitle C—Financial Safety and Soundness

- Sec. 251. Authority of Director.
- Sec. 252. Budgets and business plans.
- Sec. 253. Annual business plan; use of GAAP.
- Sec. 254. Examinations, reports, and cost estimates.
- Sec. 255. Reimbursement of costs.
- Sec. 256. Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund capital reserve.
- Sec. 257. Capital classifications and performance measures for Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund.
- Sec. 258. Enforcement.
- Sec. 259. Capital reserve requirements for other funds.
- Sec. 260. Authority to establish temporary capital ratios in cases of nationwide countercyclical market adjustment.
- Sec. 261. 7-year borrower suspension for foreclosure.
- Sec. 262. Borrower ineligibility upon second foreclosure.

- Sec. 263. Limitation on seller concessions.
- Sec. 264. Lender repurchase requirement.
- Sec. 265. Indemnification by mortgagees.
- Sec. 266. Prohibitions relating to use of power of eminent domain.
- Sec. 267. Residual income requirement.
- Sec. 268. Fair value accounting.
- Sec. 269. Effective date.

#### Subtitle D—Transition

- Sec. 281. Transition period.
- Sec. 282. Authority during transition period.
- Sec. 283. Advisory Board.
- Sec. 284. Transfer of HUD authority.
- Sec. 285. Wind-up of HUD affairs.
- Sec. 286. Continuation and coordination of certain actions.
- Sec. 287. Transfer and rights of HUD employees.
- Sec. 288. Transfer of property and facilities.
- Sec. 289. Effective Date.

#### Subtitle E—Related Amendments and Provisions

- Sec. 291. GNMA authority.
- Sec. 292. Repeal of certain FHA programs.
- Sec. 293. Conforming amendments.
- Sec. 294. Rule of construction.
- Sec. 295. Effective date.

### TITLE III—BUILDING A NEW MARKET STRUCTURE

#### Subtitle A—National Mortgage Market Utility

- Sec. 301. Short title.
- Sec. 302. Findings and purposes.
- Sec. 303. Definitions.

#### PART 1—ESTABLISHMENT AND AUTHORITY OF THE UTILITY

- Sec. 311. Establishment.
- Sec. 312. General powers; authorized and prohibited activities.
- Sec. 313. Transfer of ownership of Platform.
- Sec. 314. Funding.
- Sec. 315. Regulation, supervision, and enforcement.
- Sec. 316. Civil and criminal liability.

#### PART 2—STANDARDS FOR QUALIFIED SECURITIES

- Sec. 321. Qualified securities.
- Sec. 322. Standards for qualified securities.
- Sec. 323. Liability for misleading statements.
- Sec. 324. Unlawful representations.
- Sec. 325. Contrary stipulations void.

#### PART 3—NATIONAL MORTGAGE DATA REPOSITORY

- Sec. 331. Organization and operation.
- Sec. 332. Legal effect of registration with Repository.
- Sec. 333. Grants to States; repayment.

- Sec. 334. Judicial review.
- Sec. 335. Transition provisions.

## PART 4—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS

- Sec. 341. Conforming amendment to Federal Home Loan Bank Act.
- Sec. 342. Conforming amendments to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act.
- Sec. 343. Conforming amendments to Securities Act of 1933.
- Sec. 344. Conforming amendments to title 18, United States Code.

## Subtitle B—Covered Bonds

- Sec. 351. Short title.
- Sec. 352. Definitions.
- Sec. 353. Regulatory oversight of covered bond programs established.
- Sec. 354. Resolution upon default or insolvency.
- Sec. 355. Securities law provisions.
- Sec. 356. Miscellaneous provisions.

## TITLE IV—REMOVING BARRIERS TO NEW INVESTMENT

- Sec. 401. Basel III impact study.
- Sec. 402. Basel III Liquidity Coverage Ratio amendments.
- Sec. 403. Definition of points and fees.
- Sec. 404. Exclusion of issuers of asset-backed securities from covered funds.
- Sec. 405. Suspension of regulation AB II rulemaking.
- Sec. 406. Effective date of certain mortgage reform regulations.
- Sec. 407. Repeal of credit risk retention regulations.
- Sec. 408. Mortgages in qualified securities.
- Sec. 409. Mortgage loans held in portfolio.
- Sec. 410. Repeal of certain mortgage-related provisions.
- Sec. 411. Amendments to the Truth in Lending Act.
- Sec. 412. Financial Institutions Examination Fairness and Reform.
- Sec. 413. Notice of junior mortgage or lien.
- Sec. 414. Limitation on mortgages held by loan servicers.

## TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- Sec. 501. Preserving access to manufactured housing.
- Sec. 502. Common sense economic recovery.
- Sec. 503. Technical Amendments to Federal Home Loan Bank Act.
- Sec. 504. Preservation of attorney-client privilege for information provided to FHFA.
- Sec. 505. FHFA Liaison Membership in Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council.
- Sec. 506. Recognition of FHFA enforcement authority with regard to regulated entities.
- Sec. 507. Exception from Right to Financial Privacy Act for FHFA as conservator or receiver.
- Sec. 508. Technical amendment to Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992.
- Sec. 509. Application of presumption to enterprise streamlined refinancings.
- Sec. 510. FHFA authority to regulate and examine contractual counterparties.
- Sec. 511. Election of directors of a merged Federal Home Loan Bank.

1 **TITLE I—WIND-DOWN OF FANNIE**  
2 **MAE AND FREDDIE MAC**

3 **SEC. 101. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This title may be cited as the “GSE Bailout Elimination and Taxpayer Protection Act”.

6 **SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.**

7 For purposes of this title, the following definitions  
8 shall apply:

9 (1) **CHARTER.**—The term “charter” means—

10 (A) with respect to the Federal National  
11 Mortgage Association, the Federal National  
12 Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C.  
13 1716 et seq.); and

14 (B) with respect to the Federal Home  
15 Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal Home  
16 Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
17 1451 et seq.).

18 (2) **DIRECTOR.**—The term “Director” means  
19 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency.  
20

21 (3) **ENTERPRISE.**—The term “enterprise”  
22 means—

23 (A) the Federal National Mortgage Association;  
24 and

1 (B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
2 Corporation.

3 **SEC. 103. TERMINATION OF CURRENT CONSERVATORSHIP;**  
4 **MANDATORY RECEIVERSHIP.**

5 Upon the expiration of the 5-year period beginning  
6 upon the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director  
7 shall, with respect to each enterprise, immediately appoint  
8 the Federal Housing Finance Agency as receiver under  
9 section 1367 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-  
10 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 and carry out such  
11 receivership under the authority of such section.

12 **SEC. 104. LIMITATIONS ON ENTERPRISE AUTHORITY.**

13 (a) PORTFOLIO LIMITATIONS.—Subtitle B of title  
14 XIII of the Housing and Community Development Act of  
15 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4611 et seq.) is amended by adding at  
16 the end the following new section:

17 **“SEC. 1369E. RESTRICTION ON MORTGAGE ASSETS OF EN-**  
18 **TERPRISES.**

19 “(a) RESTRICTION.—Subject to subsection (b), no  
20 enterprise shall own, as of any applicable date in this sub-  
21 section or thereafter, mortgage assets in excess of—

22 “(1) as of December 31, 2013,  
23 \$550,000,000,000; or

24 “(2) as of December 31 of each year thereafter,  
25 85 percent of the aggregate amount of mortgage as-

1 sets that the enterprise was permitted to own pursu-  
2 ant to this section as of December 31 of the imme-  
3 diately preceding calendar year.

4 “(b) LIMITATION.—In no event shall an enterprise be  
5 required under this section to own less than  
6 \$250,000,000,000 in mortgage assets.

7 “(c) DEFINITION OF MORTGAGE ASSETS.—For pur-  
8 poses of this section, the term ‘mortgage assets’ means,  
9 with respect to an enterprise, assets of such enterprise  
10 consisting of mortgages, mortgage loans, mortgage-related  
11 securities, participation certificates, mortgage-backed  
12 commercial paper, obligations of real estate mortgage in-  
13 vestment conduits and similar assets, in each case to the  
14 extent such assets would appear on the balance sheet of  
15 such enterprise in accordance with generally accepted ac-  
16 counting principles in effect in the United States as of  
17 September 7, 2008 (as set forth in the opinions and pro-  
18 nouncements of the Accounting Principles Board and the  
19 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and  
20 statements and pronouncements of the Financial Account-  
21 ing Standards Board from time to time; and without giv-  
22 ing any effect to any change that may be made after Sep-  
23 tember 7, 2008, in respect of Statement of Financial Ac-  
24 counting Standards No. 140 or any similar accounting  
25 standard).”.

1 (b) **EQUITABILITY IN GUARANTEE FEES.**—Section  
2 1327 of Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
3 and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4547) is amended  
4 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

5 “(f) **EQUITABILITY IN GUARANTEE FEES.**—

6 “(1) **REQUIREMENT.**—Notwithstanding any  
7 other provision of this section, the Director shall en-  
8 sure, pursuant to the annual review conducted under  
9 paragraph (2), that each enterprise charges a guar-  
10 antee fee, in connection with any mortgage guaran-  
11 teed after the date of the enactment of the Pro-  
12 tecting American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
13 2013, in an amount that the Director determines is  
14 equivalent to the amount that the enterprise would  
15 charge if the enterprise were held to the same cap-  
16 ital standards as private banks or financial institu-  
17 tions.

18 “(2) **ANNUAL DETERMINATION.**—Not less often  
19 than annually, the Director shall review the guar-  
20 antee fees charged by each enterprise and determine  
21 how such fees compare to the amount determined by  
22 the Director under paragraph (1). If the Director  
23 determines that such fees charged by an enterprise  
24 are less than such amount, the Director shall, by  
25 order, require the enterprise to increase such fees in



1 such amount as the Director determines necessary to  
2 comply with paragraph (1).

3 “(3) FLEXIBILITY IN DETERMINATION OF IN-  
4 CREASE.—To determine the amount of any increase  
5 under this subsection, the Director shall establish a  
6 pricing mechanism as the Director considers appro-  
7 priate, taking into consideration current market con-  
8 ditions, including the current market share of an en-  
9 terprise, and any data collected pursuant to section  
10 1601 of the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of  
11 2008 (12 U.S.C. 4514a).”.

12 (c) REPEAL OF MANDATORY HOUSING ACTIVI-  
13 TIES.—

14 (1) REPEAL OF HOUSING GOALS.—The Federal  
15 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Sound-  
16 ness Act of 1992 is amended by striking sections  
17 1331 through 1336 (12 U.S.C. 4561–6).

18 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Federal  
19 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Sound-  
20 ness Act of 1992 is amended—

21 (A) in section 1303(28) (12 U.S.C.  
22 4502(28)), by striking “, and, for the purposes”  
23 and all that follows through “designated dis-  
24 aster areas”;

1 (B) in section 1324(b)(1)(A) (12 U.S.C.  
2 4544(b)(1)(A)), by striking clauses (i), (ii), and  
3 (iv);

4 (C) in section 1339(h) (12 U.S.C.  
5 4569(h)), by striking paragraph (7);

6 (D) in section 1341 (12 U.S.C. 4581)—

7 (i) in subsection (a)—

8 (I) in paragraph (1), by inserting  
9 “or” after the semicolon at the end;

10 (II) in paragraph (2), by striking  
11 the semicolon at the end and inserting  
12 a period; and

13 (III) by striking paragraphs (3)  
14 and (4); and

15 (ii) in subsection (b)(2)—

16 (I) in subparagraph (A), by in-  
17 serting “or” after the semicolon at the  
18 end;

19 (II) by striking subparagraphs  
20 (B) and (C); and

21 (III) by redesignating subpara-  
22 graph (D) as subparagraph (B);

23 (E) in section 1345(a) (12 U.S.C.  
24 4585(a))—

1 (i) in paragraph (1), by inserting “or”  
2 after the semicolon at the end;

3 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking the  
4 semicolon at the end and inserting a pe-  
5 riod; and

6 (iii) by striking paragraphs (3) and  
7 (4); and

8 (F) in section 1371(a)(2) (12 U.S.C.  
9 4631(a)(2)), by striking “with any housing goal  
10 established under subpart B of part 2 of sub-  
11 title A of this title, with section 1336 or 1337  
12 of this title,”.

13 (3) REPEAL OF HOUSING TRUST FUND.—

14 (A) REPEAL.—The Federal Housing En-  
15 terprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act  
16 of 1992 is amended by striking sections 1337  
17 and 1338 (12 U.S.C. 4567, 4568).

18 (B) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The  
19 Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
20 and Soundness Act of 1992 is amended—

21 (i) in section 1303(24)(B) (12 U.S.C.  
22 4502(24)(B)), by striking “1338 and”;

23 (ii) in section 1324(b)(1)(A) (12  
24 U.S.C. 4544(b)(1)(A)), as amended by the  
25 preceding provisions of this Act—

1 (I) by striking clause (iii);

2 (II) by striking the dash after  
3 “which” and inserting the text of  
4 clause (v) and a period; and

5 (III) by striking clause (v);

6 (iii) in section 1339(b)—

7 (I) by striking paragraph (1);

8 (II) by striking the dash after  
9 “consist of” and inserting the text of  
10 paragraph (2) and a period; and

11 (III) by striking paragraph (2);

12 and

13 (iv) in section 1345 (12 U.S.C. 4585),  
14 by striking subsection (f).

15 **SEC. 105. MODIFICATIONS TO INCREASES IN CONFORMING**

16 **LOAN LIMITS.**

17 (a) FANNIE MAE.—Section 302(b)(2) of the Federal  
18 National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C.  
19 1717(b)(2)) is amended—

20 (1) in the 8th sentence—

21 (A) in inserting “or subtracting from”  
22 after “adding to”; and

23 (B) by inserting “or decrease, respectively”  
24 before the first comma;

25 (2) by striking the 9th and 10th sentences;

1 (3) by striking the last sentence;

2 (4) by inserting “(A)” after the paragraph des-  
3 ignation; and

4 (5) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
5 paragraph:

6 “(B) HIGH-COST AREAS.—

7 “(i) MAXIMUM ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL LIMITA-  
8 TION.—Subject to clause (ii), the limitations estab-  
9 lished pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall also be in-  
10 creased, with respect to properties of a particular  
11 size located in any area for which 115 percent of the  
12 median house price for such size residence exceeds  
13 the limitation under subparagraph (A) for such size  
14 residence, to the lesser of—

15 “(I)(aa) for the first year beginning after  
16 the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
17 American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
18 2013, the difference between—

19 “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
20 under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
21 dence; and

22 “(BB) \$20,000 in the case of a 1-  
23 family residence, \$25,604 in the case of a  
24 2-family residence, \$30,950 in the case of

1 a 3-family residence, and \$38,463 in the  
2 case of a 4-family residence;

3 “(bb) for the second year beginning after  
4 the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
5 American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
6 2013, the difference between—

7 “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
8 under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
9 dence; and

10 “(BB) \$40,000 in the case of a 1-  
11 family residence, \$51,208 in the case of a  
12 2-family residence, \$61,900 in the case of  
13 a 3-family residence, and \$76,926 in the  
14 case of a 4-family residence;

15 “(cc) for the third year beginning after the  
16 date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-  
17 ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013,  
18 the difference between—

19 “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
20 under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
21 dence; and

22 “(BB) \$60,000 in the case of a 1-  
23 family residence, \$76,812 in the case of a  
24 2-family residence, \$92,850 in the case of

1 a 3-family residence, and \$103,389 in the  
2 case of a 4-family residence;

3 “(dd) for the fourth year beginning after  
4 the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
5 American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
6 2013, the difference between—

7 “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
8 under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
9 dence; and

10 “(BB) \$80,000 in the case of a 1-  
11 family residence, \$102,416 in the case of a  
12 2-family residence, \$123,800 in the case of  
13 a 3-family residence, and \$153,852 in the  
14 case of a 4-family residence; and

15 “(ee) for the fifth year beginning after the  
16 date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-  
17 ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013,  
18 the difference between—

19 “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
20 under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
21 dence; and

22 “(BB) \$100,000 in the case of a 1-  
23 family residence, \$128,020 in the case of a  
24 2-family residence, \$154,750 in the case of

1 a 3-family residence, and \$192,315 in the  
2 case of a 4-family residence;

3 “(II) the amount that is equal to 115 per-  
4 cent of the median house price in such area for  
5 such size residence; or

6 “(III) the limitation in effect for such size  
7 residence for such area, pursuant to the last  
8 sentence of this paragraph as in effect imme-  
9 diately before the enactment of the Protecting  
10 American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
11 2013, as of the date of such enactment.

12 “(ii) PROHIBITION ON NEW HIGH-COST  
13 AREAS.—The limitations established pursuant to  
14 subparagraph (A) may not be increased, with respect  
15 to properties of any size located in a particular area  
16 unless, as of the date of the enactment of the Pro-  
17 tecting American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
18 2013, such foregoing limitations in effect for such  
19 area for any size residence were determined under  
20 the authority provided in the last sentence of this  
21 paragraph, as in effect immediately before such en-  
22 actment.”.

23 (b) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 305(a)(2) of the Fed-  
24 eral Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
25 1454(a)(2)) is amended—



1 (1) in the 7th sentence—

2 (A) in inserting “or subtracting from”  
3 after “adding to”; and

4 (B) by inserting “or decrease, respectively”  
5 before the first comma; and

6 (2) by striking the 8th and 9th sentences;

7 (3) by striking the last sentence;

8 (4) by inserting “(A)” after the paragraph des-  
9 ignation; and

10 (5) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
11 paragraph:

12 “(B) HIGH-COST AREAS.—

13 “(i) MAXIMUM ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL LIMITA-  
14 TION.—Subject to clause (ii), the limitations estab-  
15 lished pursuant to subparagraph (A) shall also be in-  
16 creased, with respect to properties of a particular  
17 size located in any area for which 115 percent of the  
18 median house price for such size residence exceeds  
19 the limitation under subparagraph (A) for such size  
20 residence, to the lesser of—

21 “(I)(aa) for the first year beginning after  
22 the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
23 American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
24 2013, the difference between—

1           “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
2           under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
3           dence; and

4           “(BB) \$20,000 in the case of a 1-  
5           family residence, \$25,604 in the case of a  
6           2-family residence, \$30,950 in the case of  
7           a 3-family residence, and \$38,463 in the  
8           case of a 4-family residence;

9           “(bb) for the second year beginning after  
10          the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
11          American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
12          2013, the difference between—

13           “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
14           under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
15           dence; and

16           “(BB) \$40,000 in the case of a 1-  
17           family residence, \$51,208 in the case of a  
18           2-family residence, \$61,900 in the case of  
19           a 3-family residence, and \$76,926 in the  
20           case of a 4-family residence;

21           “(cc) for the third year beginning after the  
22          date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-  
23          ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013,  
24          the difference between—

1           “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
2           under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
3           dence; and

4           “(BB) \$60,000 in the case of a 1-  
5           family residence, \$76,812 in the case of a  
6           2-family residence, \$92,850 in the case of  
7           a 3-family residence, and \$103,389 in the  
8           case of a 4-family residence;

9           “(dd) for the fourth year beginning after  
10          the date of the enactment of the Protecting  
11          American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
12          2013, the difference between—

13           “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
14           under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
15           dence; and

16           “(BB) \$80,000 in the case of a 1-  
17           family residence, \$102,416 in the case of a  
18           2-family residence, \$123,800 in the case of  
19           a 3-family residence, and \$153,852 in the  
20           case of a 4-family residence; and

21           “(ee) for the fifth year beginning after the  
22          date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-  
23          ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013,  
24          the difference between—

1           “(AA) 150 percent of the limitation  
2           under subparagraph (A) for such size resi-  
3           dence; and

4           “(BB) \$100,000 in the case of a 1-  
5           family residence, \$128,020 in the case of a  
6           2-family residence, \$154,750 in the case of  
7           a 3-family residence, and \$192,315 in the  
8           case of a 4-family residence;

9           “(II) the amount that is equal to 115 per-  
10          cent of the median house price in such area for  
11          such size residence; or

12          “(III) the limitation in effect for such size  
13          residence for such area, pursuant to the last  
14          sentence of this paragraph as in effect imme-  
15          diately before the enactment of the Protecting  
16          American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
17          2013, as of the date of such enactment.

18          “(ii) PROHIBITION ON NEW HIGH-COST  
19          AREAS.—The limitations established pursuant to  
20          subparagraph (A) may not be increased, with respect  
21          to properties of any size located in a particular area  
22          unless, as of the date of the enactment of the Pro-  
23          tecting American Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of  
24          2013, such foregoing limitations in effect for such  
25          area for any size residence were determined under

1 the authority provided in the last sentence of this  
2 paragraph, as in effect immediately before such en-  
3 actment.”.

4 **SEC. 106. MANDATORY RISK-SHARING.**

5 Subpart A of part 2 of subtitle A of the Federal  
6 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act  
7 of 1992 is amended by adding after section 1327 (12  
8 U.S.C. 4547) the following new section:

9 **“SEC. 1328. MANDATORY RISK-SHARING TRANSACTIONS.**

10 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall require each  
11 enterprise to develop and undertake transactions involving  
12 the guarantee by the enterprises of securities and obliga-  
13 tions based on or backed by mortgages on residential real  
14 properties designed principally for occupancy of from 1 to  
15 4 families that provide for private market participants to  
16 share or assume credit risk associated with such mort-  
17 gages, as follows:

18 “(1) REQUIRED PERCENTAGE OF BUSINESS.—

19 The Director shall require that not less than 10 per-  
20 cent of the annual business of each enterprise (as  
21 measured in such manner as the Director shall de-  
22 termine) in guaranteeing such securities and obliga-  
23 tions involve such transactions.

24 “(2) MULTIPLE TYPES OF TRANSACTIONS.—

25 The Director shall require that in complying with

1 paragraph (1), each enterprise undertake multiple  
2 types of the various transactions and structures de-  
3 scribed in subsection (b).

4 “(b) TYPES OF TRANSACTIONS.—The risk-sharing  
5 transactions referred to in subsection (a) may include  
6 transactions involving increased mortgage insurance re-  
7 quirements, credit-linked notes and securities, senior and  
8 subordinated security structures, and such other struc-  
9 tures and transactions as the Director considers appro-  
10 priate to increase private market assumption of credit  
11 risk.”.

12 **SEC. 107. LIMITATION OF ENTERPRISE MORTGAGE PUR-**  
13 **CHASES TO QUALIFIED MORTGAGES.**

14 (a) FANNIE MAE.—Section 302(b) of the Federal  
15 National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C.  
16 1717(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following  
17 new paragraph:

18 “(7) Effective for mortgages with application dates  
19 on or after January 10, 2014, the corporation may only  
20 purchase, make commitments to purchase, service, sell,  
21 lend on the security of, or otherwise deal in a mortgage  
22 that is a qualified mortgage (as such term is defined in  
23 section 129C(b) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C.  
24 1639c(b); as added by section 1412 of the Dodd-Frank  
25 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (124

1 Stat. 2145)), in accordance with the regulations issued by  
2 the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection to carry out  
3 such section.”.

4 (b) FREDDIE MAC.—Section 305(a) of the Federal  
5 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
6 1454(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following  
7 new paragraph:

8 “(6) Effective for mortgages with application dates  
9 on or after January 10, 2014, the Corporation may only  
10 purchase, make commitments to purchase, service, sell,  
11 lend on the security of, or otherwise deal in a mortgage  
12 that is a qualified mortgage (as such term is defined in  
13 section 129C(b) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C.  
14 1639c(b); as added by section 1412 of the Dodd-Frank  
15 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (124  
16 Stat. 2145)), in accordance with the regulations issued by  
17 the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protection to carry out  
18 such section.”.

19 **SEC. 108. PROHIBITION RELATING TO USE OF POWER OF**  
20 **EMINENT DOMAIN.**

21 (a) FANNIE MAE.—Subsection (b) of section 302 of  
22 the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act  
23 (12 U.S.C. 1717(b)) is amended by adding at the end the  
24 following new paragraph:

1           “(7)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
2 the corporation may not purchase or guarantee any mort-  
3 gage that is secured by a structure or dwelling unit that  
4 is located within a county that contains any structure or  
5 dwelling unit that secures or secured a residential mort-  
6 gage loan which mortgage loan was obtained by the State  
7 during the preceding 120 months by exercise of the power  
8 of eminent domain.

9           “(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the following  
10 definitions shall apply:

11           “(i) The term ‘residential mortgage loan’ means  
12 a mortgage loan that is evidenced by a promissory  
13 note and secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, or  
14 other security instrument on a residential structure  
15 or a dwelling unit in a residential structure. Such  
16 term includes a first mortgage loan or any subordi-  
17 nate mortgage loan.

18           “(ii) The term ‘State’ includes the District of  
19 Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and  
20 any territory or possession of the United States, and  
21 includes any agency or political subdivision of a  
22 State.”.

23           (b) FREDDIE MAC.—Subsection (a) of section 305 of  
24 the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act (12



1 U.S.C. 1454(a)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
2 lowing new paragraph:

3 “(6)(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
4 the Corporation may not purchase or guarantee any mort-  
5 gage that is secured by a structure or dwelling unit that  
6 is located within a county that contains any structure or  
7 dwelling unit that secures or secured a residential mort-  
8 gage loan which mortgage loan was obtained by the State  
9 during the preceding 120 months by exercise of the power  
10 of eminent domain.

11 “(B) For purposes of this paragraph, the following  
12 definitions shall apply:

13 “(i) The term ‘residential mortgage loan’ means  
14 a mortgage loan that is evidenced by a promissory  
15 note and secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, or  
16 other security instrument on a residential structure  
17 or a dwelling unit in a residential structure. Such  
18 term includes a first mortgage or any subordinate  
19 mortgage.

20 “(ii) The term ‘State’ includes the District of  
21 Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and  
22 any territory or possession of the United States, and  
23 includes any agency or political subdivision of a  
24 State.”.

1 **SEC. 109. RECEIVER'S DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY TO**  
2 **CREATE RECEIVERSHIP ENTITY.**

3 Section 1367 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Fi-  
4 nancial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
5 4617) is amended by striking subsection (i) and inserting  
6 the following:

7 “(i) RECEIVERSHIP ENTITY.—

8 “(1) AUTHORITY; ORGANIZATION.— The Agen-  
9 cy, as receiver appointed pursuant to subsection (a),  
10 may establish a receivership entity in such form or  
11 structure as the Agency deems appropriate to meet  
12 the purposes of receivership and this section.

13 “(2) POWERS.—Upon creation of such receiver-  
14 ship entity, the Agency may transfer to it any assets  
15 or liabilities of the regulated entity in default as the  
16 Agency, in its discretion, determines to be appro-  
17 priate, and may authorize the receivership entity to  
18 perform any temporary function that the Agency, in  
19 its discretion, prescribes in accordance with this sec-  
20 tion. The transfer of any assets or liabilities of a  
21 regulated entity for which the Agency has been ap-  
22 pointed receiver shall be effective without any fur-  
23 ther approval under Federal or State law, assign-  
24 ment, or consent with respect thereto. Such author-  
25 ity is in addition to any other power the Agency may

1 have as receiver or may confer on the receivership  
2 entity.

3 “(3) EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.—Notwith-  
4 standing any other provision of Federal or State  
5 law, any receivership entity established by the Agen-  
6 cy pursuant to this section, its franchise, property  
7 and income, shall be exempt from all taxation now  
8 or hereafter imposed by the United States, by any  
9 territory, dependency, or possession thereof, or by  
10 any State, county, municipality, or local taxing au-  
11 thority.

12 “(4) REGULATIONS.—The Agency may promul-  
13 gate such regulations as the Agency determines to  
14 be necessary or appropriate to implement this sub-  
15 section.

16 “(5) NO FEDERAL STATUS.—A receivership en-  
17 tity established pursuant to this section shall not be  
18 an agency, establishment, or instrumentality of the  
19 United States.”.

20 **SEC. 110. AUTHORITY OF RECEIVER TO REPEAL ENTER-  
21 PRISE CHARTER.**

22 Section 1367 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Fi-  
23 nancial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
24 4617) is amended by striking subsection (k) and inserting  
25 the following new subsection:

1 “(k) REPEAL OF ENTERPRISE CHARTERS.—

2 “(1) FANNIE MAE.—Effective five years after  
3 the date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-  
4 ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013, the  
5 charter of the Federal National Mortgage Associa-  
6 tion is repealed and the Federal National Mortgage  
7 Association shall have no authority to conduct new  
8 business under such charter, except that the provi-  
9 sions of such charter in effect immediately before  
10 such repeal shall continue to apply with respect to  
11 the rights and obligations of any holders of—

12 “(A) outstanding debt obligations of the  
13 Federal National Mortgage Association, includ-  
14 ing any—

15 “(i) bonds, debentures, notes, or other  
16 similar instruments;

17 “(ii) capital lease obligations; or

18 “(iii) obligations in respect of letters  
19 of credit, bankers’ acceptances, or other  
20 similar instruments; or

21 “(B) mortgage-backed securities guaran-  
22 teed by the Federal National Mortgage Associa-  
23 tion.

24 “(2) FREDDIE MAC.—Effective five years after  
25 the date of the enactment of the Protecting Amer-

1        ican Taxpayers and Homeowners Act of 2013, the  
2        charter of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
3        poration is repealed and the Federal Home Loan  
4        Mortgage Corporation shall have no authority to  
5        conduct new business under such charter, except  
6        that the provisions of such charter in effect imme-  
7        diately before such repeal shall continue to apply  
8        with respect to the rights and obligations of any  
9        holders of—

10               “(A) outstanding debt obligations of the  
11               Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, in-  
12               cluding any—

13                       “(i) bonds, debentures, notes, or other  
14                       similar instruments;

15                       “(ii) capital lease obligations; or

16                       “(iii) obligations in respect of letters  
17                       of credit, bankers’ acceptances, or other  
18                       similar instruments; or

19               “(B) mortgage-backed securities guaran-  
20               teed by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Cor-  
21               poration.

22               “(3) EXISTING GUARANTEE OBLIGATIONS.—

23                       “(A) EXPLICIT GUARANTEE.—The full  
24                       faith and credit of the United States is pledged  
25                       to the payment of all amounts which may be re-

1           required to be paid under any obligation de-  
2           scribed in paragraph (1) or (2).

3           “(B) CONTINUED DIVIDEND PAYMENTS.—  
4           Notwithstanding any other provision of law,  
5           provision 2(a) (relating to Dividend Payment  
6           Dates and Dividend Periods) and provision 2(c)  
7           (relating to Dividend Rates and Dividend  
8           Amount) of the Senior Preferred Stock Pur-  
9           chase Agreement, or any provision of any cer-  
10          tificate in connection with such Agreement cre-  
11          ating or designating the terms, powers, pref-  
12          erences, privileges, limitations, or any other  
13          conditions of the Variable Liquidation Pref-  
14          erence Senior Preferred Stock of an enterprise  
15          issued pursuant to such Agreement—

16                 “(i) shall not be amended, restated, or  
17                 otherwise changed to reduce the rate or  
18                 amount of dividends in effect pursuant to  
19                 such Agreement as of the Third Amend-  
20                 ment to such Agreement dated August 17,  
21                 2012, except that any amendment to such  
22                 Agreement to facilitate the sale of assets of  
23                 the enterprises shall be permitted; and

24                 “(ii) shall remain in effect until the  
25                 guarantee obligations described under

1 paragraphs (1)(B) and (2)(B) of this sub-  
2 section are fully extinguished.

3 “(C) APPLICABILITY.—All guarantee fee  
4 amounts derived from the single-family mort-  
5 gage guarantee business of the enterprises in  
6 existence as of five years after the date of the  
7 enactment of the Protecting American Tax-  
8 payers and Homeowners Act of 2013 shall be  
9 deposited into the United States Treasury, for  
10 purposes of deficit reduction.

11 “(D) SENIOR PREFERRED STOCK PUR-  
12 CHASE AGREEMENT DEFINED.—For purposes  
13 of this paragraph, the term ‘Senior Preferred  
14 Stock Purchase Agreement’ means—

15 “(i) the Amended and Restated Senior  
16 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement,  
17 dated September 26, 2008, as such Agree-  
18 ment has been amended on May 6, 2009,  
19 December 24, 2009, and August 17, 2012,  
20 respectively, and as such Agreement may  
21 be further amended and restated, entered  
22 into between the Department of the Treas-  
23 ury and each enterprise, as applicable; and

24 “(ii) any provision of any certificate in  
25 connection with such Agreement creating

1 or designating the terms, powers, pref-  
2 erences, privileges, limitations, or any  
3 other conditions of the Variable Liquidation Preference Senior Preferred Stock of  
4 an enterprise issued or sold pursuant to  
5 such Agreement.”.

## 7 **TITLE II—FHA REFORM**

### 8 **SEC. 201. SHORT TITLE.**

9 This title may be cited as the “FHA Reform and  
10 Modernization Act of 2013”.

### 11 **SEC. 202. DEFINITIONS.**

12 For purposes of this title, the following definitions  
13 shall apply:

14 (1) **BOARD.**—The term “Board” means the  
15 Board of Directors of the FHA established under  
16 section 214.

17 (2) **DIRECTOR.**—The term “Director” means  
18 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agen-  
19 cy.

20 (3) **FHA.**—The term “FHA” means the Fed-  
21 eral Housing Administration established under this  
22 title.

23 (4) **FIRST-TIME HOMEBUYER.**—The term “first-  
24 time homebuyer” means an individual who meets  
25 any of the following criteria:



1 (A) An individual, and his or her spouse,  
2 who has never had ownership in a principal res-  
3 idence.

4 (B) A single parent (as such term is de-  
5 fined in section 956 of the Cranston-Gonzalez  
6 National Affordable Housing Act (42 U.S.C.  
7 12713)) who has only owned a principal resi-  
8 dence with a former spouse while married.

9 (C) An individual who is a displaced home-  
10 maker (as such term is defined in such section  
11 956 of the Cranston-Gonzalez National Afford-  
12 able Housing Act) and has only owned a prin-  
13 cipal residence with a spouse.

14 (D) An individual who has only owned a  
15 principal residence not permanently affixed to a  
16 permanent foundation in accordance with appli-  
17 cable regulations.

18 (E) An individual who has only owned a  
19 property that was not in compliance with state,  
20 local or model building codes and which cannot  
21 be brought into compliance for less than the  
22 cost of constructing a permanent structure.

23 (5) NATIVE AMERICAN GOVERNMENT.—The  
24 term “Native American government” means the gov-  
25 ernment of any Indian or Alaska native tribe, band,

1 nation, pueblo, village or community that the Sec-  
2 retary of the Interior acknowledges to exist as an In-  
3 dian Tribe, pursuant to the Federally Recognized  
4 Indian Tribe List Act of 1994.

5 (6) RESIDENTIAL HEALTH CARE FACILITY.—  
6 The term “residential health care facility” includes  
7 a nursing home, a facility for long-term care, an in-  
8 termediate care facility, a board and care home, an  
9 assisted living facility, a public health center, an out-  
10 patient facility, and a rehabilitation facility.

11 (7) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary” means  
12 the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

13 (8) UNITED STATES.—The term “United  
14 States” includes the States, the District of Colum-  
15 bia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Com-  
16 monwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam,  
17 the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, and Native  
18 American governments.

## 19 **Subtitle A—Organization**

### 20 **SEC. 211. ESTABLISHMENT.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby established the  
22 Federal Housing Administration, which shall be a body  
23 corporate without capital stock and shall have succession  
24 until dissolved by Act of Congress.

1 (b) GOVERNMENT CORPORATION.—The FHA shall  
2 be established as a wholly owned Government corporation  
3 subject to chapter 91 of title 31, United States Code (com-  
4 monly referred to as the Government Corporation Control  
5 Act), except as otherwise provided in this subtitle.

6 (c) FEDERAL AGENCY.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—The FHA shall be an agency  
8 of the United States, except that the FHA shall not  
9 be considered an agency for purposes of holding,  
10 managing, and disposing of assets acquired by the  
11 FHA under the provisions of this title or the Na-  
12 tional Housing Act.

13 (2) HOLDING, MANAGEMENT, AND DISPOSAL  
14 AUTHORITY.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
15 term “holding, managing, and disposing of assets”  
16 includes the powers to—

17 (A) deal with, complete, reconstruct, rent,  
18 renovate, modernize, insure, make contracts for  
19 the management of, establish suitable agencies  
20 for the management of, or exercise discretion to  
21 sell for cash or credit or lease, any acquired  
22 property;

23 (B) pursue collection by way of com-  
24 promise or otherwise all assigned and trans-  
25 ferred claims; and

1 (C) at any time, upon default, foreclose on  
2 any property secured by any assigned or trans-  
3 ferred mortgage.

4 (d) SELF-SUFFICIENT ENTITY.—The FHA shall op-  
5 erate and conduct its business as a self-sufficient entity  
6 in accordance with section 235(c).

7 (e) CORPORATE OFFICES AND RESIDENCY.—The  
8 FHA shall maintain its principal office in the District of  
9 Columbia and shall be deemed, for purposes of venue in  
10 civil actions, to be a resident of the District of Columbia.  
11 The FHA may establish other offices in such other places  
12 as the FHA considers appropriate in the conduct of its  
13 business.

14 (f) TAX STATUS.—The FHA, including its franchise,  
15 activities, income, and assets, shall be exempt from all tax-  
16 ation now or hereafter imposed by any taxing authority  
17 in the United States, except that any real property of the  
18 FHA (other than real property that the FHA uses as an  
19 office) shall be subject to taxation to the same extent ac-  
20 cording to its value as any taxing authority taxes other  
21 real property.

22 (g) PROTECTION OF NAME.—

23 (1) PROHIBITION.—No person shall, except the  
24 body corporate established under this section, after  
25 the date of the enactment of this Act, use the words

1 “Federal Housing Administration” or the initials  
2 “FHA” as the name or part thereof under which  
3 such person shall do business.

4 (2) ENFORCEMENT.—Violations of paragraph  
5 (1) may be enjoined by any court of general jurisdic-  
6 tion at the suit of the FHA. In any such suit, the  
7 FHA may recover any actual damages resulting  
8 from such violation, and, in addition, shall be enti-  
9 tled to punitive damages (regardless of the existence  
10 or nonexistence of actual damages) of not more than  
11 \$100 for each day during which such violation is  
12 committed or repeated.

13 **SEC. 212. PURPOSES.**

14 The FHA is established for the following purposes:

15 (1) To provide mortgage insurance and other  
16 credit enhancement and related activities, for—

17 (A) single family homeownership to first-  
18 time homebuyers, low- and moderate-income  
19 homebuyers, homebuyers in areas subject to  
20 counter-cyclical markets or Presidentially-de-  
21 clared disasters;

22 (B) the provision of affordable rental hous-  
23 ing; and

24 (C) the provision of residential health care  
25 facilities.

1           (2) To supplement private sector activity by  
2           serving hard-to-serve markets, developing new mort-  
3           gage products, and filling gaps in the provision and  
4           delivery of mortgage credit.

5           (3) To deliver housing mortgage insurance and  
6           credit enhancement and provide other services in a  
7           non-discriminatory manner.

8           (4) To promote liquidity and provide stability to  
9           the single family and multifamily housing finance  
10          market, by continuing to provide mortgage insurance  
11          and credit enhancement on a sound basis during  
12          times of regional and national economic downturn.

13          (5) To engage in research, development, and  
14          testing of new products designed to make single  
15          family and multifamily housing and residential  
16          health care facility credit available to hard-to-serve  
17          markets.

18          (6) To establish uniformity in operations and  
19          risk management and loss mitigation in housing  
20          mortgage insurance and rural housing loan pro-  
21          grams.

22 **SEC. 213. GENERAL POWERS.**

23          To further the purposes of this subtitle, in accordance  
24          with chapter 91 of title 31 of the United States Code (re-  
25          lating to government corporations), the FHA—

1           (1) may adopt, amend, and repeal by-laws, and  
2 other written administrative guidance;

3           (2) may adopt, alter, and use a corporate seal,  
4 which shall be judicially noted;

5           (3) may insure, and make commitments to in-  
6 sure mortgages, to the extent authorized under this  
7 title, and enhance and make commitments to other-  
8 wise enhance credit, and in providing such insurance  
9 may reinsure, advance, incur liabilities, pool loans,  
10 and risk share;

11           (4) may acquire, hold, use, improve, deal in, or  
12 dispose of, by any means, any interests in any real  
13 property or any personal property;

14           (5) may execute contracts, and make other  
15 agreements in its own name, with any agency, public  
16 or private entity, or other person, and carry out any  
17 lawful requirement of such contracts, grants, or  
18 other agreements;

19           (6) may take any actions, including the restruc-  
20 turing of debt, that the FHA determines are nec-  
21 essary to manage any portfolio (including the port-  
22 folio of the FHA) of property, assets, and obliga-  
23 tions;

24           (7) may—

1 (A) create and supply, alone or in coopera-  
2 tion with public or private entities or persons,  
3 any product or service consistent with its cor-  
4 porate purposes; and

5 (B) assess fees and charges for such prod-  
6 ucts, information, and services in amounts, as  
7 determined by the FHA, that—

8 (i) do not exceed their value in the  
9 market;

10 (ii) permit the FHA to recover its  
11 fully allocated long-term costs; and

12 (iii) permit the FHA to maintain the  
13 level of capital determined by the FHA to  
14 be necessary and sufficient to carry out the  
15 public purposes of the FHA and as re-  
16 quired under subtitle C;

17 (8) may create distinct insurance funds or other  
18 devices to segregate or permit limitations on liability  
19 for business activities or accounts;

20 (9) may qualify any person or entity to engage  
21 in business with the FHA and may enforce and im-  
22 pose penalties for the breach of any duties, obliga-  
23 tions, and other commitments made by such persons  
24 or entities;



1           (10) shall take actions necessary to administer  
2           its business in a nondiscriminatory manner;

3           (11) may use the services or obtain the goods  
4           of any Federal agency, including the Department of  
5           Housing and Urban Development, under working or  
6           cooperation agreements or contracts with such agen-  
7           cies and make or receive payment for the cost of  
8           such activities;

9           (12) shall have the power, in its corporate  
10          name, to sue and be sued, and to complain and de-  
11          fend, in any court of competent jurisdiction, State or  
12          Federal, but no attachment, garnishment, injunc-  
13          tion, or other similar process, mesne or final, shall  
14          be issued against the property of the FHA or  
15          against the FHA with respect to its property, and  
16          the FHA shall not be liable for interest prior to  
17          judgment, for punitive or exemplary damages, for  
18          penalties, or for claims based upon unjust enrich-  
19          ment, quasi-contract, or contracts implied-in-law,  
20          nor shall the FHA be subject to trial by jury;

21          (13) notwithstanding any other provision of  
22          law—

23                 (A) shall be an agency of the United  
24                 States Government and the officers and employ-  
25                 ees of the FHA shall be officers and employees

1 of the United States Government for purposes  
2 of part IV of title 28, United States Code;

3 (B) shall have all civil actions to which the  
4 FHA is a party deemed to arise under the laws  
5 of the United States; and

6 (C) may, at any time before trial and with-  
7 out bond or security, remove any civil or crimi-  
8 nal action or proceeding in a State court to  
9 which the FHA is a party to the United States  
10 district court for the District of Columbia or to  
11 the United States district court with jurisdic-  
12 tion over the place where the civil action or pro-  
13 ceeding is pending, by following any procedure  
14 for removal of actions in effect at the time of  
15 such removal;

16 (14) may—

17 (A) accept and use voluntary and uncom-  
18 pensated services and accept, hold, administer,  
19 and use gifts and bequests of property, both  
20 real and personal, for the purpose of aiding or  
21 facilitating the work of the FHA, and

22 (B) hold gifts and bequests of money and  
23 the proceeds from sales of other property re-  
24 ceived as gifts or bequests in a separate ac-

1 count, and such amounts shall be disbursed as  
2 provided by the FHA;

3 except that property accepted pursuant to this para-  
4 graph, and the proceeds thereof, shall be used as  
5 nearly as possible in accordance with the terms of  
6 the gift or bequest and, for the purpose of Federal  
7 income, estate, and gift taxes, property accepted  
8 under this paragraph shall be considered as a gift or  
9 bequest to or for the use of the United States;

10 (15) shall have any transaction in which it par-  
11 ticipates be exempt from the terms of any State or  
12 other law or prohibition against payment of usurious  
13 interest;

14 (16) may act as a fiduciary in connection with  
15 any of its undertakings;

16 (17) may foreclose any single family mortgages  
17 held by the FHA pursuant to the same procedures  
18 and authority applicable to the Secretary under the  
19 Single Family Mortgage Foreclosure Act of 1994;

20 (18) may foreclose any multifamily housing  
21 mortgages held by the FHA pursuant to the same  
22 procedures and authority applicable to the Secretary  
23 under the Multifamily Mortgage Foreclosure Act of  
24 1981;

1           (19) shall have the priority of the United States  
2 with respect to the payment of debts out of bank-  
3 rupt, insolvent, and decedents' estates;

4           (20) may invest in systems, technology, or other  
5 capital resources, to enhance its ability to carry out  
6 the purposes of this title; and

7           (21) shall have and exercise all powers nec-  
8 essary or appropriate to effect any of the purposes  
9 of this title, including the power to carry out any au-  
10 thority delegated to the FHA by the Secretary.

11 **SEC. 214. BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

12           (a) IN GENERAL.—The powers of the FHA shall be  
13 vested in the Board of Directors of the FHA.

14           (b) MEMBERS AND APPOINTMENT.—The Board of  
15 Directors shall consist of 9 individuals appointed by the  
16 President, who shall include the following individuals:

17           (1) The Secretary of Housing and Urban Devel-  
18 opment.

19           (2) The Secretary of Agriculture.

20           (3) Not less than 5 individuals who have exper-  
21 tise in mortgage finance.

22           (4) Not less than 2 individuals who have exper-  
23 tise in affordable housing serving low- and mod-  
24 erate-income populations.

1 (c) CHAIRPERSON.—The Secretary of Housing and  
2 Urban Development shall serve as the chairperson of the  
3 Board.

4 (d) TERMS.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Each member of the Board  
6 appointed under paragraph (3) or (4) of subsection  
7 (b) shall be appointed for a term of 3 years, except  
8 as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3).

9 (2) TERMS OF INITIAL APPOINTEES.—As des-  
10 ignated by the President at the time of appointment,  
11 of the members first appointed to the Board pursu-  
12 ant to paragraphs (3) and (4) of subsection (b)—

13 (A) 3 shall be appointed for terms of 1  
14 year; and

15 (B) 4 shall be appointed for terms of 2  
16 years.

17 (3) VACANCIES.—Any member appointed to fill  
18 a vacancy on the Board occurring before the expira-  
19 tion of the term for which the member's predecessor  
20 was appointed shall be appointed only for the re-  
21 mainder of that term. A member may serve after the  
22 expiration of that member's term until a successor  
23 has taken office. A vacancy on the Board shall be  
24 filled in the manner in which the original appoint-  
25 ment was made.

1 (e) MEETINGS AND QUORUM.—The Board shall meet  
2 at any time pursuant to the call of the Chairperson or  
3 a majority of its members and as provided by the bylaws  
4 of the FHA, but not less than quarterly. A majority of  
5 the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum.

6 (f) POWERS.—The Board shall be responsible for the  
7 general management of the FHA and shall have the same  
8 authority, privileges, and responsibilities as the board of  
9 directors of a private corporation incorporated under the  
10 District of Columbia Business Corporation Act.

11 (g) DUTIES.—In performing its duties, the Board  
12 shall—

13 (1) obtain guidance from participants in the  
14 mortgage markets served by the FHA;

15 (2) assess the housing and mortgage insurance  
16 needs of consumers and providers of single family  
17 and multifamily housing and communities, and the  
18 mortgage insurance needs of providers of residential  
19 health care facilities;

20 (3) obtain information concerning housing fi-  
21 nance markets in order to better assess how the  
22 FHA can complement the roles of public and private  
23 participants in such markets; and

24 (4) assist the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
25 Development and the Secretary of Agriculture in co-

1       ordinating the roles of Federal housing, banking,  
2       and credit agencies generally, and particularly in the  
3       delivery of housing credit enhancement to families,  
4       communities, and hard-to-serve markets.

5       (h) COMPENSATION.—Members of the Board shall  
6       serve on a part-time basis and shall serve without pay.

7       (i) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member shall receive  
8       travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence,  
9       in accordance with sections 5702 and 5703 of title 5,  
10      United States Code.

11      **SEC. 215. OFFICERS AND PERSONNEL.**

12      (a) APPOINTMENT OF OFFICERS.—The Board shall  
13      appoint a president and vice president of the FHA, and,  
14      except as provided in subsections (b) and (c), such other  
15      officers as are provided for in the bylaws of the FHA.

16      (b) CHIEF RISK OFFICER.—There shall be in the  
17      FHA a Chief Risk Officer, who—

18              (1) shall be appointed by the Board of Direc-  
19              tors of the FHA;

20              (2) shall be selected from among individuals  
21              who possess demonstrated ability in the general  
22              management of, and knowledge of and extensive  
23              practical experience in, risk evaluation practices in  
24              large governmental or business entities;

25              (3) shall be—

1 (A) responsible for all matters relating to  
2 managing and mitigating risk to the mortgage  
3 insurance programs of the FHA and ensuring  
4 the performance of mortgages insured by the  
5 FHA; and

6 (B) responsible for all matters relating to  
7 managing and mitigating risk to the housing  
8 loans made, insured, or guaranteed under title  
9 V of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471  
10 et seq.) and ensuring the performance of such  
11 housing loans;

12 (4) shall not be subject to the review or ap-  
13 proval of the Board of Directors of the FHA or the  
14 Secretary of Agriculture with respect to the exercise  
15 of the responsibilities under subparagraph (A) or  
16 (B), respectively, of paragraph (3);

17 (5) shall not be required to obtain the prior ap-  
18 proval, comment, or review of any officer or agency  
19 of the United States before submitting to the Con-  
20 gress, or any committee or subcommittee thereof,  
21 any reports, recommendations, testimony, or com-  
22 ments if such submissions include a statement indi-  
23 cating that the views expressed therein are those of  
24 the Chief Risk Officer of the FHA and do not nec-



1           essarily represent the views of the Board of Direc-  
2           tors of the FHA or the Secretary of Agriculture.

3           (c) CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER.—There shall be  
4 in the FHA a Chief Technology Officer, who—

5           (1) shall be appointed by the Board of Direc-  
6           tors of the FHA;

7           (2) shall be selected from among individuals  
8           who possess demonstrated ability in the general  
9           management of, and knowledge of and extensive  
10          practical experience in, information technology man-  
11          agement practices in, large governmental or business  
12          entities;

13          (3) shall be—

14                (A) responsible for all matters relating to  
15                information technology management relating to  
16                the mortgage insurance programs of the FHA;  
17                and

18                (B) responsible for all matters relating to  
19                information technology management relating to  
20                the programs for making, insuring, and guaran-  
21                teeing housing loans under title V of the Hous-  
22                ing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471 et seq.);

23                including analysis and assessment of the information  
24                technology infrastructures, information technology  
25                strategy, and use of information technology, ensur-

1       ing the security and privacy of information tech-  
2       nology infrastructure and networks, and promoting  
3       technological innovation;

4           (4) shall not be subject to the review or ap-  
5       proval of the Board of Directors of the FHA or the  
6       Secretary of Agriculture with respect to the exercise  
7       of the responsibilities under subparagraph (A) or  
8       (B), respectively of paragraph (3);

9           (5) shall not be required to obtain the prior ap-  
10      proval, comment, or review of any officer or agency  
11      of the United States before submitting to the Con-  
12      gress, or any committee or subcommittee thereof,  
13      any reports, recommendations, testimony, or com-  
14      ments if such submissions include a statement indi-  
15      cating that the views expressed therein are those of  
16      the Chief Technology Officer of the FHA and do not  
17      necessarily represent the views of the Board of Di-  
18      rectors of the FHA or the Secretary of Agriculture.

19      (d) APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYEES.—Subject to sub-  
20      title D, the Board shall appoint such other employees of  
21      the FHA as the Board considers necessary for the trans-  
22      action of the FHA's business.

23      (e) COMPENSATION, DUTIES, AND REMOVAL.—

24           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall fix the com-  
25      pensation of all officers and employees of the FHA

1 and define their duties. Officers and employees shall  
2 be appointed, promoted, assigned, and removed on  
3 the basis of qualifications, and any such actions  
4 taken shall be consistent with the principles of fair-  
5 ness, nondiscrimination, and due process.

6 (2) CONSIDERATIONS IN FIXING COMPENSA-  
7 TION.—In fixing and directing compensation for offi-  
8 cers and employees of the FHA, the Board shall  
9 consult and maintain comparability with the com-  
10 pensation provided by the Government National  
11 Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Finance  
12 Agency, the Comptroller of Currency, the Board of  
13 Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the  
14 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation to officers  
15 and employees of such entities.

16 (f) APPLICABILITY OF CERTAIN CIVIL SERVICE  
17 LAWS.—The officers and employees of the FHA shall be  
18 appointed without regard to the provisions of title 5,  
19 United States Code, governing appointments in the com-  
20 petitive service, and may be paid without regard to the  
21 provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53  
22 of that title relating to classification and General Schedule  
23 pay rates.

24 (g) USE OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—In carrying out  
25 its purposes, the FHA may use information, services,

1 staff, and facilities of any executive agency, independent  
2 agency, or department (including the Department of  
3 Housing and Urban Development), with the consent of the  
4 agency or department, and shall reimburse the agency or  
5 department for the cost of such information, services,  
6 staff, and facilities.

7 (h) INDEMNIFICATION.—The FHA may provide for  
8 the indemnification of any officer, employee, contractor,  
9 or agent of the FHA on such terms as the FHA deter-  
10 mines proper, except that, to the extent that the FHA self-  
11 insures for any indemnification—

12 (1) the aggregate maximum amount of indem-  
13 nification outstanding at any time shall not exceed  
14 5 percent of the amount of capital required under  
15 section 256 to be maintained by the Mutual Mort-  
16 gage Insurance Fund; and

17 (2) not more than \$1,000,000 may be paid as  
18 an indemnity for any single event.

19 (i) AMENDMENTS TO HOUSING ACT OF 1949.—Sec-  
20 tion 501 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471)  
21 is amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
22 sections:

23 “(k) AUTHORITY OF CHIEF RISK OFFICER OF  
24 FHA.—The Chief Risk Officer of the FHA appointed pur-  
25 suant to section 215(b) of the FHA Reform and Mod-

1 ernization Act of 2013 shall be solely responsible for all  
2 matters relating to evaluating, managing, and mitigating  
3 risk to the programs under this title for making, insuring,  
4 and guaranteeing housing loans and ensuring the perform-  
5 ance of such housing loans, and such authority shall not  
6 be subject to the review or approval of the Secretary.

7 “(1) **AUTHORITY OF CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER**  
8 **OF FHA.**—The Chief Technology Officer of the FHA ap-  
9 pointed pursuant to section 215(c) of the FHA Reform  
10 and Modernization Act of 2013 shall be solely responsible  
11 for all matters relating to information technology manage-  
12 ment relating to the programs under this title for making,  
13 insuring, and guaranteeing housing loans, and such au-  
14 thority shall not be subject to the review or approval of  
15 the Secretary.”

16 **SEC. 216. FINANCIAL, UNDERWRITING, AND OPERATIONS**  
17 **SYSTEMS.**

18 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The FHA shall develop and main-  
19 tain such financial, underwriting, and operations systems  
20 as may be necessary to carry out the responsibilities of  
21 the FHA. Such systems shall be designed and developed  
22 in a manner so that such systems shall also be used for  
23 the financial, underwriting, and operations systems, re-  
24 spectively, of the programs under title V of the Housing

1 Act of 1949 for making, guaranteeing, and insuring rural  
2 housing loan programs.

3 (b) USE BY RURAL HOUSING SERVICE PROGRAMS.—

4 (1) AVAILABILITY.—All financial, underwriting,  
5 and operations systems of the FHA shall be avail-  
6 able to the Secretary of Agriculture to the extent  
7 necessary to ensure compliance with section 501(m)  
8 of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471(l)).

9 (2) USE.—Section 501 of the Housing Act of  
10 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471), as amended by the pre-  
11 ceding provisions of this title, is further amended by  
12 adding at the end the following new subsection:

13 “(m) USE OF FHA SYSTEMS.—The Secretary, the  
14 Chief Risk Officer of the FHA, and the Chief Technology  
15 Officer of the FHA shall utilize the financial, under-  
16 writing, and operations systems of the FHA in carrying  
17 out all financial, underwriting, and operations functions  
18 with respect to the programs under this title for making,  
19 insuring, or guaranteeing housing loans.”.

20 **SEC. 217. PROCUREMENT.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—The FHA shall establish an eco-  
22 nomical and results-oriented system for the procurement,  
23 supply, and disposition by the FHA of personal property  
24 and services, which shall include performance measures  
25 and standards for determining the extent to which the

1 FHA’s procurement of property and services satisfies the  
2 objective for which the procurement was undertaken. The  
3 system shall be consistent with the principles of impar-  
4 tiality and competitiveness.

5 (b) EXEMPTION FROM FEDERAL PROPERTY AND AD-  
6 MINISTRATIVE SERVICE ACT REQUIREMENTS.—Section  
7 113(e) of title 40, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (19), by striking “or” at the  
9 end;

10 (2) in paragraph (20), by striking the period at  
11 the end and inserting “; or” ; and

12 (3) by adding at the end the following new  
13 paragraph:

14 “(21) The Federal Housing Administration;  
15 and”.

16 (c) EXEMPTION FROM PROCUREMENT PROTEST SYS-  
17 TEM.—Subchapter V of chapter 35 of title 31, United  
18 States Code, relating to the procurement protest system,  
19 shall not apply to the FHA.

20 **SEC. 218. APPLICABILITY OF LAWS.**

21 (a) EXEMPTION FROM NOTICE AND COMMENT  
22 RULEMAKING.—Any matter relating to credit enhance-  
23 ment or other business activities of the FHA authorized  
24 under this title shall be considered a matter relating to  
25 agency management or personnel or to public property,

1 loans, grants, benefits, or contracts, for purposes of sec-  
2 tion 553(a) of title 5, United States Code.

3 (b) **SUBSIDY LAYERING.**—For purposes of section  
4 102(d) of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-  
5 ment Reform Act of 1989, mortgage insurance and other  
6 credit enhancement provided under this title shall not be  
7 considered assistance within the jurisdiction of the De-  
8 partment.

9 (c) **GOVERNMENT CORPORATION CONTROL ACT.**—  
10 Section 9101(3) of title 31, United States Code, is amend-  
11 ed by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:  
12 “(S) the Federal Housing Administration.”

13 (d) **TAX EXEMPT STATUS OF FHA.**—Section 501(l)  
14 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(l))  
15 is amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
16 graph:

17 “(5) The Federal Housing Administration es-  
18 tablished under the FHA Reform and Modernization  
19 Act of 2013.”.

20 **SEC. 219. EVALUATION.**

21 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Director shall conduct a  
22 study and submit a report to the President and the Con-  
23 gress on—

24 (1) whether this title provides sufficient author-  
25 ity to permit the FHA to accomplish its public pur-



1 poses efficiently and effectively, and in a safe and  
2 sound manner;

3 (2) the impact of the limitations on business ac-  
4 tivities as to mortgage amounts and aggregate com-  
5 mitments, and any other statutory limitations, on  
6 the current and anticipated business activity of the  
7 FHA; and

8 (3) whether the provisions of subtitle C appro-  
9 priately provide that the FHA will be operated in a  
10 safe and sound manner and will fulfill the public  
11 purposes of its establishment.

12 (b) TIMING.—The report required by this section  
13 shall be submitted on the third January 1st occurring  
14 after the conclusion of the transition period under section  
15 281.

16 **SEC. 220. FUNDING.**

17 (a) FUNDING OF SALARIES AND EXPENSES.—There  
18 is authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year to  
19 the FHA, for salaries, expenses, and technology for the  
20 management and operations of the FHA an amount not  
21 exceeding the amount of the negative subsidy credited to  
22 the negative subsidy receipt account not needed for re-  
23 serves of the funds of the FHA pursuant to sections 256  
24 and 259.

25 (b) FUNDING OF CLAIMS.—

1           (1) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts cred-  
2           ited to the financing account of the FHA, estab-  
3           lished pursuant to title V of the Congressional  
4           Budget Act of 1974, shall be permanently and in-  
5           definitely available for payment of any claim that  
6           the FHA approves under a contract of insurance or  
7           other credit enhancement instrument pursuant to  
8           this title.

9           (2) BORROWING AUTHORITY.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—To the extent that such  
11           amounts are insufficient for such purpose, the  
12           FHA may borrow from the Treasury pursuant  
13           to title V of the Congressional Budget Act of  
14           1974.

15           (B) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—Upon exer-  
16           cising the authority referred to in subparagraph  
17           (A), the FHA shall submit to the Congress—

18                   (i) notice of such exercise of authority  
19                   and the extent of the borrowing under-  
20                   taken;

21                   (ii) a plan for repayment to the  
22                   Treasury of the amounts borrowed, speci-  
23                   fying the time and amounts of such pay-  
24                   ments; and

1 (iii) if such borrowing is for the Mu-  
2 tual Mortgage Insurance Fund, how the  
3 FHA will comply with the capital restora-  
4 tion plan required under section 257(c).

5 **SEC. 221. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

6 This subtitle shall take effect on the date of the en-  
7 actment of this Act.

8 **Subtitle B—Business Authority and**  
9 **Requirements**

10 **SEC. 231. AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT FHA AND OTHER**  
11 **BUSINESS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—After the expiration of the transi-  
13 tion period under section 281—

14 (1) the FHA may exercise (in addition to pow-  
15 ers set forth in section 282) any authority and un-  
16 dertake any responsibilities of the Secretary of  
17 Housing and Urban Development under the Na-  
18 tional Housing Act (as amended by this title) relat-  
19 ing to mortgage insurance, except as otherwise pro-  
20 vided in this title and except that any authority that  
21 requires an appropriation may be conducted only to  
22 the extent that amounts are so appropriated;

23 (2) any amounts in the Mutual Mortgage Insur-  
24 ance Fund under section 202(a) of the National  
25 Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1708(a)), any amounts in

1 the General Insurance Fund and Special Risk Insur-  
2 ance Fund under sections 519 and 238(b), respec-  
3 tively, of such Act (12 U.S.C. 1735c, 1715z-3(b)),  
4 and any amounts in the Cooperative Management  
5 Housing Insurance Fund under section 213(k) of  
6 such Act (12 U.S.C. 1715e(k)), shall be used by the  
7 FHA only—

8 (A) for meeting any obligations of such  
9 Funds entered into before such transition date;  
10 and

11 (B) for carrying out the mortgage insur-  
12 ance obligations of the FHA pursuant to sec-  
13 tion 282(1) of this title and paragraph (1) of  
14 this section; and

15 (3) the FHA may exercise any authority of the  
16 FHA under this title.

17 (b) TERMINATION OF SECRETARY'S FHA AUTHOR-  
18 ITY.—After the expiration of the transition period under  
19 section 281, the Secretary may not exercise any authority  
20 under the National Housing Act relating to mortgage in-  
21 surance. This subsection may not be construed to limit  
22 or otherwise affect the Secretary's authority under title  
23 I of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1702 et seq.).

24 (c) CONTINUATION OF OBLIGATIONS.—This section  
25 and section 282(1) may not be construed to affect the va-

1 lidity of any right, duty, or obligation of the United States  
2 or other person arising under or pursuant to any commit-  
3 ment or agreement lawfully entered into with the Sec-  
4 retary of Housing and Urban Development under the Na-  
5 tional Housing Act.

6 **SEC. 232. ELIGIBLE SINGLE-FAMILY MORTGAGES.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 203 of  
8 the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1709) or any other  
9 provision of law, the FHA may insure, and make commit-  
10 ments to insure, a mortgage on a 1- to 4-family residential  
11 property only if the mortgage complies with the following  
12 requirements:

13 (1) MORTGAGE AMOUNT.—The mortgage shall  
14 involve a principal obligation (including such initial  
15 service charges, appraisal, inspection, and other fees  
16 as the FHA shall approve) in an amount not to ex-  
17 ceed the following amounts:

18 (A) APPRAISED VALUE.—100 percent of  
19 the appraised value of the property.

20 (B) AREA LIMITATION.—

21 (i) MAXIMUM LIMIT.—The lesser of  
22 the following amounts:

23 (I) In the case of—

24 (aa) a 1-family residence,  
25 115 percent of the median 1-fam-

1                   ily house price in the area in  
2                   which such residence is located,  
3                   as determined by the FHA; and  
4                   (bb) in the case of a 2-, 3-  
5                   , or 4-family residence, the per-  
6                   centage of such median price  
7                   that bears the same ratio to such  
8                   median price as the dollar  
9                   amount limitation determined  
10                  under the sixth sentence of sec-  
11                  tion 305(a)(2) of the Federal  
12                  Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-  
13                  tion Act (12 U.S.C. 1454(a)(2))  
14                  for a 2-, 3-, or 4-family resi-  
15                  dence, respectively, bears to the  
16                  dollar amount limitation deter-  
17                  mined under such section for a 1-  
18                  family residence; or  
19                  (II) 150 percent of the dollar  
20                  amount limitation determined under  
21                  the sixth sentence of such section  
22                  305(a)(2) for a residence of the appli-  
23                  cable size.  
24                  For purposes of the preceding sentence,  
25                  the term “area” means a metropolitan sta-

1                   tistical area as established by the Office of  
2                   Management and Budget; and the median  
3                   1-family house price for an area shall be  
4                   equal to the median 1-family house price of  
5                   the county within the area that has the  
6                   highest such median price.

7                   (ii)       MINIMUM     LIMIT.—Notwith-  
8                   standing clause (i), the principal obligation  
9                   limitation in effect for any area under this  
10                  subparagraph may not be less than the  
11                  greater of—

12                               (I) 375 percent of the median in-  
13                               come for the area, as determined by  
14                               the FHA; or

15                               (II) \$200,000.

16                  (2) DOWNPAYMENT.—The mortgage shall be  
17                  executed by a mortgagor who shall have paid on ac-  
18                  count of the property subject to the mortgage an  
19                  amount, in cash or its equivalent, equal to or exceed-  
20                  ing—

21                               (A) 5 percent of the cost of acquisition of  
22                               the property, as determined by the FHA; or

23                               (B) in the case of a mortgage under which  
24                               the mortgagor is a first-time homebuyer and for  
25                               which such credit enhancement as the FHA

1 shall determine has been provided, 3.5 percent  
2 of the cost of acquisition of the property, as de-  
3 termined by the FHA.

4 (3) PUBLIC PURPOSE REQUIREMENT.—The  
5 mortgage shall meet the requirements of any one of  
6 the following subparagraphs:

7 (A) FIRST-TIME HOMEBUYER.—The mort-  
8 gator under the mortgage is a first-time home-  
9 buyer (as such term is defined in section 202)  
10 of the property subject to the mortgage and the  
11 property is used as the principal residence of  
12 the mortgagor.

13 (B) LOW- OR MODERATE-INCOME MORT-  
14 GAGOR.—The mortgagor under the mortgage is  
15 a member of a family as follows:

16 (i) IN GENERAL.—A family having an  
17 income that is less than 115 percent of the  
18 median income, as determined by the  
19 FHA, for the area in which the property  
20 subject to the mortgage is located, except  
21 that the FHA may establish income ceil-  
22 ings higher or lower than 115 percent of  
23 the median for the area to take into con-  
24 sideration various sizes of families.



1 (ii) HIGH-COST AREAS.—A family  
2 that—

3 (I) resides in any area for which  
4 the median 1-family house price ex-  
5 ceeds the maximum dollar amount  
6 limitation in effect for that year on  
7 the original principal obligation of a  
8 mortgage on a 1-family residence that  
9 may be purchased by the Federal  
10 Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, as  
11 determined under section 305(a)(2) of  
12 the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
13 Corporation Act (12 U.S.C.  
14 1454(a)(2)); and

15 (II) has an income that is less  
16 than 150 percent of the median in-  
17 come, as determined by the FHA, for  
18 the area in which the property subject  
19 to the mortgage is located, except that  
20 the FHA may establish income ceil-  
21 ings higher or lower than 150 percent  
22 of the median for the area to take  
23 into consideration various sizes of  
24 families.

1 For purposes of this subparagraph, the term  
2 “area” has the meaning given such term in the  
3 last sentence of paragraph (1)(B)(i).

4 (C) COUNTER-CYCLICAL MARKET ADJUST-  
5 MENT.—The property subject to the mortgage  
6 is located in a county or counties for which a  
7 determination under this subparagraph has  
8 been made, as follows:

9 (i) DETERMINATION.—A mortgage  
10 may be insured pursuant to this subpara-  
11 graph only upon a joint determination by  
12 the Director and the Chief Risk Officer  
13 that—

14 (I) available credit for the pur-  
15 chase of 1- to 4-family homes located  
16 in such county or counties has con-  
17 tracted significantly, as measured by  
18 the credit availability measure of the  
19 Office of the Comptroller of the Cur-  
20 rency;

21 (II) housing prices in such coun-  
22 ty or counties have declined signifi-  
23 cantly, as measured by the applicable  
24 housing price index of the Federal  
25 Housing Finance Agency; or

1 (III) available credit for the pur-  
2 chase of housing or such other eco-  
3 nomic conditions exist sufficient to  
4 evidence a significant contraction of  
5 capital in such county or counties, as  
6 measured by a metric identified by the  
7 Director and the Chief Risk Officer in  
8 a written notice made publicly avail-  
9 able, and provided to the Congress, in  
10 advance of such determination.

11 (ii) CONDITIONS OF TERMINATION.—  
12 Upon making a determination under clause  
13 (i), the Director and the Chief Risk Officer  
14 shall also identify measurable criteria for  
15 determining that the conditions determined  
16 under clause (i) for such county or coun-  
17 ties have ceased to exist.

18 (iii) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—Upon  
19 making a determination under clause (i),  
20 the Director and the Chief Risk Officer  
21 shall provide written notice to the Congress  
22 of such determination and the specific  
23 measurable criteria identified pursuant to  
24 clause (ii).

1 (iv) TERMINATION.—The authority to  
2 insure mortgages pursuant to this subpara-  
3 graph on properties located in a county or  
4 counties shall terminate upon the earlier  
5 of—

6 (I) the expiration of the 18-  
7 month period beginning upon the date  
8 that notification under clause (iii) is  
9 provided to the Congress of the deter-  
10 mination under clause (i) with respect  
11 to such county or counties; or

12 (II) the occurrence of the condi-  
13 tions identified pursuant to clause (ii)  
14 with respect to such county or coun-  
15 ties.

16 (v) MULTIPLE DETERMINATIONS.—  
17 Nothing in this subparagraph may be con-  
18 strued to prevent multiple or consecutive  
19 periods for a county or counties during  
20 which mortgages on properties located in  
21 such county or counties may be insured  
22 pursuant to this subparagraph.

23 (D) DISASTER AREA.—The Board of Di-  
24 rectors exercises the authority to insure mort-

1 gages under this subparagraph, subject to the  
2 following requirements:

3 (i) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Board of  
4 Directors may implement authority to in-  
5 sure mortgages under this subparagraph  
6 only if the Board—

7 (I) by a vote of the majority of  
8 its members, approves such implemen-  
9 tation for a specific disaster area  
10 under clause (iii) and a specific dis-  
11 aster period under clause (iv); and

12 (II) notifies the Congress and the  
13 President in writing of such approval,  
14 such disaster period, and such dis-  
15 aster area not less than 30 days be-  
16 fore the commencement of the dis-  
17 aster period.

18 (ii) ELIGIBLE MORTGAGES.—The  
19 FHA may insure, or make a commitment  
20 to insure, a mortgage under authority  
21 under this subparagraph only if—

22 (I) the mortgage is made for the  
23 purchase of a principal residence by a  
24 mortgagor whose home (that the  
25 mortgagor occupied as an owner or

1           tenant) was located in a disaster area  
2           described under clause (iii) and was  
3           destroyed or damaged to such an ex-  
4           tent that reconstruction is required,  
5           as a result of a major disaster de-  
6           clared by the President under the  
7           Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief  
8           and Emergency Assistance Act; and

9                       (II) the commitment for mort-  
10           gage insurance is made during the  
11           disaster period established under  
12           clause (iv) for such disaster area.

13           (iii) DISASTER AREA.—A disaster  
14           area may be established for purposes of  
15           this subparagraph only for the area af-  
16           fected by a major disaster, as declared by  
17           the President under the Robert T. Stafford  
18           Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance  
19           Act, or a portion of such area, as deter-  
20           mined by the FHA.

21           (iv) DISASTER PERIOD.—A disaster  
22           period established for purposes of this sub-  
23           paragraph shall—

1 (I) commence upon or after the  
2 declaration of the major disaster re-  
3 ferred to in clause (iii); and

4 (II) terminate on the date certain  
5 approved by the Board of Directors  
6 under clause (i)(I) and contained in  
7 the notice under clause (i)(II), which  
8 shall not be later than 18 months  
9 after the commencement of the period.

10 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Section 203(b) of  
11 the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1709(b)) is amend-  
12 ed—

13 (1) by striking paragraph (2); and

14 (2) in paragraph (9)—

15 (A) by striking subparagraph (A); and

16 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “this  
17 paragraph” and inserting “section 202(a)(2) of  
18 the FHA Reform and Modernization Act of  
19 2013”.

20 **SEC. 233. RISK-SHARING.**

21 (a) DEVELOPMENT OF DEMONSTRATION MODEL.—

22 Not later than the expiration of the 2-year period begin-  
23 ning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the FHA  
24 shall develop and implement a model and standards for  
25 entering into risk-sharing agreements with respect to

1 mortgages insured by the FHA, under which the FHA  
2 shall insure a portion of the amount of the mortgage and  
3 persons or entities determined under the guidelines estab-  
4 lished pursuant to subsection (b) to be qualified to partici-  
5 pate in such an agreement shall insure the remainder (or  
6 another) portion of the amount of the eligible mortgage.

7 (b) QUALIFICATIONS OF RISK-SHARING PART-  
8 NERS.—

9 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The model and stand-  
10 ards established under this section shall include  
11 guidelines for the qualification of persons or entities  
12 to participate in risk-sharing and other credit en-  
13 hancement activities with the FHA.

14 (2) PROCEDURES.—In establishing such guide-  
15 lines, the FHA shall review the guidelines estab-  
16 lished by the Director for qualification of persons or  
17 entities to participate in risk-sharing and other cred-  
18 it enhancement activities with the Federal National  
19 Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan  
20 Mortgage Corporation. The FHA shall determine  
21 whether such guidelines for such enterprises are suf-  
22 ficient for purposes of the FHA, including whether  
23 such guidelines meet the requirements under para-  
24 graph (3), and—



1 (A) if the FHA determines that such  
2 guidelines are so sufficient, the FHA shall  
3 adopt such guidelines for purposes of this sec-  
4 tion, to the extent appropriate, with any  
5 changes necessary to account for differences be-  
6 tween the mortgages insured under this title  
7 and the National Housing Act and the business  
8 under such provisions and the business of such  
9 enterprises; or

10 (B) if the FHA determines that such  
11 guidelines are not so sufficient, the FHA shall  
12 adopt such guidelines for purposes of this sec-  
13 tion, to the extent appropriate and with changes  
14 referred to in subparagraph (A), together with  
15 additional criteria sufficient to address any  
16 such insufficiency.

17 (3) CONTENT.—Such guidelines shall ensure  
18 that—

19 (A) persons or entities participating in  
20 risk-sharing and other credit enhancement ac-  
21 tivities pursuant to this section have sufficient  
22 capital, credit worthiness, and liquidity, and are  
23 otherwise capable of fulfilling their obligations  
24 to the FHA;

1 (B) such persons or entities and their prin-  
2 cipals or officers are not engaged in a business  
3 the goals of which would conflict with the pur-  
4 poses of the FHA or the National Housing Act;  
5 and

6 (C) product or service delivery will be con-  
7 ducted in a manner that is efficient and effec-  
8 tive, and that will comply with the requirement  
9 under section 211(d).

10 (c) RISK-SHARING REQUIREMENT.—

11 (1) REQUIREMENT.—After the expiration of the  
12 2-year period referred to in subsection (a), the FHA  
13 shall ensure that, in each fiscal year, not less than  
14 10 percent of any new business in mortgages on 1-  
15 to 4-family residential property is insured pursuant  
16 to a risk-sharing agreement with respect to such  
17 mortgage that complies with the standards estab-  
18 lished pursuant to subsection (a).

19 (2) LIMITATION.—In any fiscal year, the FHA  
20 may not comply with paragraph (1) by entering into  
21 risk-sharing agreements with respect only to one or  
22 a limited number of types or categories of mort-  
23 gages, or mortgages having only particular, or a par-  
24 ticular range of, original principal obligation  
25 amounts, but shall enter into risk-sharing agree-

1       ments for all types and amounts of mortgages in-  
2       sured by the FHA, to the extent required under  
3       paragraph (1).

4           (3) NEW BUSINESS.—For purposes of this sub-  
5       section, with respect to a fiscal year, the term “new  
6       business” means the aggregate dollar amount of the  
7       principal obligations of mortgages for which a com-  
8       mitment to insure is made pursuant to the National  
9       Housing Act or this title, as applicable, during such  
10      fiscal year.

11       (d) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Upon the expiration of  
12      each of the 3- and 5-year periods beginning on the date  
13      of the enactment of this Act, the FHA shall submit a re-  
14      port to the Congress on the findings and results of risk-  
15      sharing activities under this section. Such reports shall de-  
16      scribe the model and standards for entering into risk-shar-  
17      ing agreements, analyze appropriate dollar amount limits  
18      for the original principal obligations of mortgages that  
19      should be subject to a risk-sharing requirement, identify  
20      the effects of such risk-sharing activities on the Mutual  
21      Mortgage Insurance Fund, and make recommendations  
22      regarding expanding the risk-sharing requirement under  
23      subsection (c).

24       (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
25      on the date of the enactment of this Act. During the tran-

1 sition period under section 281, any reference in this sec-  
2 tion to the FHA shall be construed to refer to the Sec-  
3 retary to the extent the Secretary has not delegated au-  
4 thority under this section to the FHA pursuant to section  
5 282(1).

6 **SEC. 234. LIMITATION ON MORTGAGE INSURANCE COV-**  
7 **ERAGE.**

8 (a) **LIMITATION.**—Notwithstanding any other provi-  
9 sion of this title or the National Housing Act, the FHA  
10 may not insure, or make any commitment to insure, any  
11 portion of any mortgage on a 1- to 4-family residential  
12 property in excess of the amount equal to the following  
13 percentage of the original principal obligation of the mort-  
14 gage:

15 (1) In the case of any such mortgage insured  
16 after the expiration of the 1-year period beginning  
17 on the date of the enactment of this Act, 90 percent  
18 of such original principal obligation, subject to para-  
19 graphs (2) through (5).

20 (2) In the case of any such mortgage insured  
21 after the expiration of the 2-year period beginning  
22 on the date of the enactment of this Act, 80 percent  
23 of such original principal obligation, subject to para-  
24 graphs (3) through (5).

1           (3) In the case of any such mortgage insured  
2 after the expiration of the 3-year period beginning  
3 on the date of the enactment of this Act, 70 percent  
4 of such original principal obligation, subject to para-  
5 graphs (4) and (5).

6           (4) In the case of any such mortgage insured  
7 after the expiration of the 4-year period beginning  
8 on the date of the enactment of this Act, 60 percent  
9 of such original principal obligation, subject to para-  
10 graph (5).

11           (5) In the case of any such mortgage insured  
12 after the expiration of the 5-year period beginning  
13 on the date of the enactment of this Act, 50 percent  
14 of such original principal obligation.

15           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
16 on the date of the enactment of this Act. During the tran-  
17 sition period under section 281, any reference in this sec-  
18 tion to the FHA shall be construed to refer to the Sec-  
19 retary to the extent the Secretary has not delegated au-  
20 thority under this section to the FHA pursuant to section  
21 282(1).

22 **SEC. 235. PREMIUMS.**

23           (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The FHA shall establish and  
24 collect premium payments for mortgage insurance pro-  
25 vided pursuant to this title and the amendments made by

1 this title, and shall provide for sharing of premiums with  
2 entities entering into risk-sharing agreements with the  
3 FHA pursuant to section 233 based on the relative portion  
4 of the mortgage insured and the risk of loss borne.

5 (b) MINIMUM PREMIUMS.—In the case of mortgages  
6 on 1- to 4-family residential properties insured by the  
7 FHA, the premiums established and collected by the FHA  
8 shall include an annual premium payment in an amount  
9 not less than 0.55 percent of the remaining insured prin-  
10 cipal balance (excluding the portion of the remaining bal-  
11 ance attributable to any premium collected at the time of  
12 insurance and without taking into account delinquent pay-  
13 ments or prepayments) for the entire term of the mort-  
14 gage.

15 (c) SELF-SUFFICIENT OPERATIONS.—Notwith-  
16 standing section 203(c) of the National Housing Act (12  
17 U.S.C. 1709(c)) or any other provision of law, premium  
18 rates established under this section shall be established in  
19 amounts sufficient to cover—

20 (1) costs of providing mortgage insurance cov-  
21 erage under this title;

22 (2) costs for administration, operations, man-  
23 agement, and technology systems for the FHA for  
24 carrying out this title;

1           (3) the capital ratio required for the Mutual  
2 Mortgage Insurance Fund under section 256(b) and  
3 under section 259 with respect to mortgage insur-  
4 ance for mortgages on multifamily properties; and  
5           (4) salaries and expenses for officers and per-  
6 sonnel of the FHA.

7           (d) RISK-BASED PREMIUMS.—The FHA may, with  
8 respect to mortgages on 1- to 4-family residential prop-  
9 erties insured by the FHA, establish a mortgage insurance  
10 premium structure involving a single premium payment  
11 collected prior to the insurance of the mortgage or annual  
12 payments (which may be collected on a periodic basis), or  
13 both. Under such structure, the rate of premiums for such  
14 a mortgage may vary according to the credit risk associ-  
15 ated with the mortgage and the rate of any annual pre-  
16 mium for such a mortgage may vary during the mortgage  
17 term, except that the basis for determining the variable  
18 rate shall be established before the execution of the mort-  
19 gage. The FHA may change a premium structure estab-  
20 lished under this subsection, but only to the extent that  
21 such change is not applied to any mortgage already exe-  
22 cuted.

23           (e) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this section  
24 may be construed to affect premiums charged for mort-

1 gage insurance provided for mortgages insured before the  
2 date of the enactment of this Act.

3 **SEC. 236. DEFAULT AND FORECLOSURE STATEMENT.**

4 (a) WRITTEN STATEMENT.—The FHA shall ensure  
5 that each mortgagor under a mortgage on a 1- to 4-family  
6 residential property insured by the FHA is provided, by  
7 the mortgagee at the time that such mortgage is origi-  
8 nated, with a written statement containing the informa-  
9 tion required under subsection (b).

10 (b) DEFAULT AND FORECLOSURE INFORMATION.—  
11 The information required under this subsection with re-  
12 spect to a mortgage is information identifying the percent-  
13 age (as determined according to historical rates of default  
14 and foreclosure) of mortgages on 1- to 4-family residential  
15 properties that were insured pursuant to this title and the  
16 National Housing Act and that had mortgagors who have  
17 the same risk profile and mortgage product as the mort-  
18 gagor receiving the written statement pursuant to this sec-  
19 tion (as determined in accordance with guidelines estab-  
20 lished by the FHA) that—

21 (1) during the terms of such mortgages, experi-  
22 enced a default on payments due under such mort-  
23 gages; and

24 (2) were foreclosed upon during the terms of  
25 such mortgages.



1 **SEC. 237. OCCUPANCY AND RENT LIMITATIONS FOR MULTI-**  
2 **FAMILY MORTGAGE INSURANCE.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any provision of  
4 the National Housing Act or any other provision of law,  
5 the FHA may not insure any mortgage on a residential  
6 property having 5 or more dwelling units unless the prop-  
7 erty is subject to such binding terms and conditions, in-  
8 cluding such occupancy and rent restrictions, as are satis-  
9 factory to the FHA to ensure that the property includes  
10 dwelling units, to the extent determined by the FHA to  
11 be appropriate, for which occupancy is restricted during  
12 the entire term of the mortgage to only the following fami-  
13 lies:

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—A family having an income  
15 that is less than 115 percent of the median income,  
16 as determined by the FHA, for the area in which the  
17 property subject to the mortgage is located, except  
18 that the FHA may establish income ceilings higher  
19 or lower than 115 percent of the median for the area  
20 to take into consideration various sizes of families.

21 (2) HIGH-COST AREAS.—A family that—

22 (A) resides in any area in which the me-  
23 dian 1-family house price exceeds the maximum  
24 dollar amount limitation in effect for that year  
25 on the original principal obligation of a mort-  
26 gage on a 1-family residence that may be pur-

1           chased by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
2           Corporation, as determined under section  
3           305(a)(2) of the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
4           Corporation Act (12 U.S.C. 1454(a)(2)); and

5           (B) has an income that is less than 150  
6           percent of the median income, as determined by  
7           the FHA, for the area in which the property  
8           subject to the mortgage is located, except that  
9           the FHA may establish income ceilings higher  
10          or lower than 150 percent of the median for the  
11          area to take into consideration various sizes of  
12          families.

13          (b) LOWER INCOMES.—Subsection (a) may not be  
14          construed to prevent the FHA from establishing occu-  
15          pancy, income, and rent restrictions that establish limits  
16          on incomes for families occupying income-restricted units  
17          in a property that are lower than the incomes specified  
18          in subsection (a).

19          (c) AREA.—For purposes of this section, the term  
20          “area” has the meaning given such term in the last sen-  
21          tence of section 232(a)(1)(b)(i).

22          **SEC. 238. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

23          This subtitle and the amendments made by this sub-  
24          title, except for sections 233 and 234, shall take effect

1 upon the expiration of the transition period under section  
2 281.

3 **Subtitle C—Financial Safety and**  
4 **Soundness**

5 **SEC. 251. AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.**

6 (a) DUTY.—The Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
7 nance Agency shall supervise and regulate the safety and  
8 soundness of the FHA and the programs of the Rural  
9 Housing Service of the Department of Agriculture for  
10 housing loans made, insured, or guaranteed under title V  
11 of the Housing Act of 1949, and it shall be the duty of  
12 the Director to ensure that the FHA and such Rural  
13 Housing Service programs are adequately capitalized and  
14 operating safely.

15 (b) AUTHORITY.—The Director may make such de-  
16 terminations, take such actions, and perform such func-  
17 tions as the Director determines necessary to meet the re-  
18 sponsibilities of the Director under this subtitle.

19 **SEC. 252. BUDGETS AND BUSINESS PLANS.**

20 (a) SUBMISSION OF BUSINESS-TYPE BUDGET.—In  
21 each year, the FHA shall prepare and submit an annual  
22 budget as required under section 9103 of title 31, United  
23 States Code, and shall submit such budget to the Director  
24 by a date sufficient to enable the Director to produce, pur-  
25 suant to section 255(e) of this title, the credit subsidy cost

1 estimates that are required for the budget of the United  
2 States Government under section 1105(a) of title 31,  
3 United States Code.

4 (b) SUBMISSION OF BUDGET AND CREDIT COST ES-  
5 TIMATES TO OMB.—For purposes of inclusion in the  
6 budget of the United States Government, the FHA shall  
7 submit the annual budget of the FHA and the annual  
8 credit subsidy cost estimates produced pursuant to section  
9 255(c) of this title to the Director of the Office of Manage-  
10 ment and Budget.

11 (c) RESERVES.—

12 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Subject to sections 256  
13 and 259, the FHA may establish any reserve that  
14 the FHA determines is necessary for the business  
15 operations of the FHA.

16 (2) AMOUNTS.—The FHA may hold as a re-  
17 serve in any financing account, as defined in section  
18 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 (2  
19 U.S.C. 661a), such amounts as the FHA considers  
20 necessary to comply with the capital requirements  
21 established for the FHA under sections 256 and 259  
22 of this title and to fulfill the purposes of this title.

23 **SEC. 253. ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN; USE OF GAAP.**

24 (a) ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN.—The FHA shall es-  
25 tablish a business plan on an annual basis and shall make

1 such plan available for review by the Director. Such plan  
2 shall specify the products and operational strategy of the  
3 FHA, including plans to address compliance with the safe-  
4 ty and soundness requirements applicable to the FHA.

5 (b) USE OF GAAP.—Any financial reporting of the  
6 FHA, including the preparation of the annual business  
7 plan required by subsection (a), the annual budget re-  
8 quired in accordance with section 252(a), and any finan-  
9 cial statements of the FHA, shall be conducted in accord-  
10 ance with generally accepted accounting principles applica-  
11 ble to the private sector.

12 **SEC. 254. EXAMINATIONS, REPORTS, AND COST ESTIMATES.**

13 (a) EXAMINATIONS.—The Director shall conduct  
14 such examinations of the FHA and the Rural Housing  
15 Service programs referred to in section 251(a) as the Di-  
16 rector determines necessary to evaluate the safety and  
17 soundness of the FHA and such programs. Such examina-  
18 tions shall be subject to and governed by subsections (c)  
19 through (h) of section 1317 of the Federal Housing Enter-  
20 prises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12  
21 U.S.C. 4517), except that the last sentence of subsection  
22 (c) shall not apply and any reimbursements referred to  
23 in such sentence shall be made from amounts collected  
24 under section 255 of this title.

1 (b) REPORTS.—The Director may require the FHA  
2 and the Rural Housing Service to submit, within a reason-  
3 able period of time, any regular or special report, data,  
4 or other information whenever, in the judgment of the Di-  
5 rector, such report, data, or information is necessary to  
6 carry out the Director’s responsibilities under this title.

7 (c) CREDIT SUBSIDY COST ESTIMATES.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall produce  
9 and submit to the Director of the Office of Manage-  
10 ment and Budget the annual credit subsidy cost esti-  
11 mates for the FHA and the Rural Housing Service  
12 programs referred to in section 251(a) required for  
13 the President’s budget. Such estimates shall be con-  
14 sistent with the estimates of performance generated  
15 by the risk-based capital model developed in accord-  
16 ance with section 257(b), and with the President’s  
17 economic forecast.

18 (2) UNIFIED ESTIMATES.—The annual credit  
19 subsidy cost estimates produced under this sub-  
20 section by the Director shall be reported on a unified  
21 basis, which shall be based upon the business of the  
22 FHA, and the Rural Housing Service programs re-  
23 ferred to in section 251(a), as a whole.

24 (d) ANNUAL REPORT ON SAFETY AND SOUND-  
25 NESS.—The Director shall submit an annual report to

1 Congress and the Director of the Office of Management  
2 and Budget on the financial safety and soundness of the  
3 FHA and the Rural Housing Service programs referred  
4 to in section 251(a), as measured pursuant to this subtitle.

5 **SEC. 255. REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS.**

6 (a) ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION.—The Director  
7 shall assess and collect from the FHA and the Secretary  
8 of Agriculture annual assessments in such amounts deter-  
9 mined by the Director as necessary to reimburse the Fed-  
10 eral Housing Finance Agency for the reasonable costs and  
11 expenses of the activities undertaken by such Agency to  
12 carry out the duties of the Director under this subtitle,  
13 including the costs of examination, enforcement, and over-  
14 sight expenses.

15 (b) REQUIREMENTS.—Annual assessments imposed  
16 by the Director shall be—

- 17 (1) imposed prior to October 1 of each year;
- 18 (2) allocated among the FHA and the Secretary  
19 of Agriculture proportionally based on the costs and  
20 expenses of the Agency of carrying out the duties  
21 under this subtitle with respect to FHA and the  
22 Rural Housing Service program referred to in sec-  
23 tion 251(a), respectively;

1 (3) collected at such time or times during each  
2 assessment year as determined necessary or appro-  
3 priate by the Director; and

4 (4) treated in the same manner as provided  
5 under section 1316(f) of the Federal Housing Enter-  
6 prises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of  
7 1992(12 U.S.C. 4516(f)) with respect to amounts  
8 received by the Director from assessments under  
9 section 1316 of such Act, except that amounts from  
10 assessments under this section may be used only for  
11 expenses of the Director and the Agency relating to  
12 the functions and responsibilities under this subtitle.

13 **SEC. 256. MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND CAPITAL**  
14 **RESERVE.**

15 (a) SEGREGATION OF BOOKS.—To ensure accurate  
16 determinations of the capital ratio under subsection (b)  
17 of this section and such ratio under section 205(f) of the  
18 National Housing Act, as amended by subsection (d) of  
19 this section, the FHA shall establish separate accounts in  
20 the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund and take such other  
21 actions as may be necessary to segregate the following  
22 amounts:

23 (1) Capital attributable to new business.



1           (2) Capital attributable to mortgages that be-  
2           come insured before the expiration of the transition  
3           period under section 281.

4           (b) CAPITAL RATIO FOR NEW BUSINESS.—The FHA  
5           shall ensure that the account for the Mutual Mortgage In-  
6           surance Fund that is established pursuant to subsection  
7           (a)(1) of this section at all times maintains a capital ratio  
8           of not less than 4.0 percent.

9           (c) DEFINITIONS.— For purposes of this section, the  
10          following definitions shall apply:

11          (1) CAPITAL.—The term “capital” means the  
12          economic net worth of the account of the Fund that  
13          is established pursuant to subsection (a)(1) of this  
14          section, as determined by the FHA under the annual  
15          audit required under section 538 of the National  
16          Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1735f–16).

17          (2) CAPITAL RATIO.—The term “capital ratio”  
18          means the ratio of capital to unamortized insurance-  
19          in-force.

20          (3) ECONOMIC NET WORTH.—The term “eco-  
21          nomic net worth” means the current cash available  
22          to the account of the Fund that is established pursu-  
23          ant to subsection (a)(1) of this section, plus the net  
24          present value of all future cash inflows and outflows  
25          expected to result from outstanding new business.

1           (4) FUND.—The term “Fund” means the Mu-  
2           tual Mortgage Insurance Fund established under  
3           section 205 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C.  
4           1711).

5           (5) NEW BUSINESS.—The term “new business”  
6           means mortgages that are obligations of the Mutual  
7           Mortgage Insurance Fund that become insured by  
8           the FHA after the expiration of the transition period  
9           under section 281.

10          (6) UNAMORTIZED INSURANCE IN FORCE.—The  
11          term “unamortized insurance-in-force” means the  
12          remaining obligation on outstanding new business,  
13          as estimated by the FHA.

14          (d) TREATMENT OF EXISTING CAPITAL RATIO.—  
15          Paragraph (4) of section 205(f) of the National Housing  
16          Act (12 U.S.C. 1711(f)(4)) is amended—

17               (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “Mutual  
18               Mortgage Insurance Fund” and inserting “account  
19               of the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund that is es-  
20               tablished pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of the FHA  
21               Reform and Modernization Act of 2013”;

22               (2) in subparagraph (C)—

23                       (A) by striking “Fund” the first place such  
24                       term appears and inserting “account of the Mu-  
25                       tual Mortgage Insurance Fund that is estab-

1 lished pursuant to subsection (a)(2) of the  
2 FHA Reform and Modernization Act of 2013”;  
3 and

4 (B) by striking “the Fund.” and inserting  
5 the following: “such account that become in-  
6 sured by the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
7 Development (or the FHA, pursuant to subtitle  
8 D of the FHA Reform and Modernization Act  
9 of 2013) before the expiration of the transition  
10 period under section 281 of such Act.”; and

11 (3) in subparagraph (D), by inserting before  
12 the comma the following: “and become insured be-  
13 fore the expiration of the transition period under  
14 section 281 of the FHA Reform and Modernization  
15 Act of 2013”.

16 **SEC. 257. CAPITAL CLASSIFICATIONS AND PERFORMANCE**  
17 **MEASURES FOR MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSUR-**  
18 **ANCE FUND.**

19 (a) CAPITAL CLASSIFICATION; EFFECT ON INSUR-  
20 ANCE AUTHORITY.—

21 (1) ADEQUATELY CAPITALIZED.—At any time  
22 that the capital ratio (as such term is defined in sec-  
23 tion 256(c)(2) of this title) is greater than 4.0 per-  
24 cent, the account for the Mutual Mortgage Insur-  
25 ance Fund established pursuant to section 256(a)(1)

1 shall be classified as adequately capitalized for pur-  
2 poses of this subtitle.

3 (2) UNDERCAPITALIZED.—At any time that the  
4 capital ratio is less than 4.0 percent—

5 (A) the account for the Mutual Mortgage  
6 Insurance Fund established pursuant to section  
7 256(a)(1) shall be classified as undercapitalized  
8 for purposes of this subtitle; and

9 (B) if such capital ratio is—

10 (i) equal to or greater than 2.0 per-  
11 cent, the FHA may not enter into any new  
12 commitment to insure any mortgage on a  
13 1- to 4-family residential property that in-  
14 volves a principal obligation (including  
15 such initial service charges, appraisal, in-  
16 spection, and other fees as the FHA shall  
17 approve) in an amount exceeding 90 per-  
18 cent of the appraised value of the property;  
19 and

20 (ii) less than 2.0 percent but equal to  
21 or greater than 0.0 percent, the FHA may  
22 not enter into any new commitment to in-  
23 sure any mortgage on a 1- to 4-family resi-  
24 dential property that involves a principal  
25 obligation (including such initial service

1 charges, appraisal, inspection, and other  
2 fees as the FHA shall approve) in an  
3 amount exceeding 80 percent of the ap-  
4 praised value of the property.

5 (3) SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERCAPITALIZED.—At  
6 any time that the capital ratio is less than 0.0 per-  
7 cent—

8 (A) the account for the Mutual Mortgage  
9 Insurance Fund established pursuant to section  
10 256(a)(1) shall be classified as significantly  
11 undercapitalized for purposes of this subtitle;  
12 and

13 (B) the Director may, pursuant to section  
14 258(a)(1), take actions under section 258(b).

15 (4) QUARTERLY DETERMINATION OF CAPITAL  
16 RATIO.—The Director shall determine the capital  
17 ratio and the capital classification of the account for  
18 the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund established  
19 pursuant to section 256(a)(1) for purposes of this  
20 subtitle not less frequently than each calendar quar-  
21 ter.

22 (b) STRESS TEST.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall develop a  
24 risk-based capital model to determine the amount of  
25 capital that is sufficient for the FHA to maintain

1 positive capital during a period of economic stress.  
2 The model shall incorporate the assumptions under  
3 paragraphs (2) and (3).

4 (2) CREDIT RISK.—For purposes of paragraph  
5 (1), the Director shall assume that, during the pe-  
6 riod of economic stress referred to in paragraph (1),  
7 credit losses occur at a rate consistent with a nation-  
8 wide economic recession of average severity based on  
9 nationwide economic recessions since 1950.

10 (3) OTHER RISKS.—For purposes of paragraph  
11 (1), the Director shall make assumptions about such  
12 other aspects of the period of economic stress as the  
13 Director determines are appropriate and consistent.

14 (c) CAPITAL RESTORATION PLAN REQUIREMENT.—  
15 If the account for the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund  
16 established pursuant to section 256(a)(1) is classified as  
17 undercapitalized or significantly undercapitalized, the  
18 FHA shall—

19 (1) submit to the Director a capital restoration  
20 plan meeting the requirements of section 258(d) for  
21 raising or restoring the capital of such account to an  
22 amount not less than the amount required for such  
23 account to be classified as adequately capitalized;  
24 and

1           (2) upon approval by the Director, carry out  
2           such plan.

3 If the Director disapproves a capital restoration plan sub-  
4 mitted under this subsection, the Director shall convey in  
5 writing reasons for such disapproval and shall provide for  
6 the FHA to resubmit a revised plan for approval by the  
7 Director.

8 **SEC. 258. ENFORCEMENT.**

9           (a) GROUND.—The Director may take actions under  
10 subsection (b) only if—

11           (1) the account for the Mutual Mortgage Insur-  
12           ance Fund established pursuant to section 256(a)(1)  
13           is classified under section 257(a) as significantly  
14           undercapitalized;

15           (2) the account for the Mutual Mortgage Insur-  
16           ance Fund established pursuant to section 256(a)(1)  
17           is classified under section 257(a) as undercapitalized  
18           and—

19           (A) the FHA does not submit a capital  
20           restoration plan that is substantially in compli-  
21           ance with section 257(c) within the applicable  
22           period, or the Director disapproves the capital  
23           restoration plan submitted by the FHA; or

1 (B) the FHA has failed to make, in good  
2 faith, reasonable efforts necessary to comply  
3 with the capital restoration plan; or

4 (3) the FHA is engaging or has engaged, or the  
5 Director has reasonable cause to believe that the  
6 FHA is about to engage in—

7 (A) any conduct that is likely to threaten  
8 the adequacy of the capital of the account for  
9 the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund estab-  
10 lished pursuant to section 256(a)(1);

11 (B) any failure to comply with any written  
12 agreement entered into by the FHA with the  
13 Director; or

14 (C) any failure to comply with any request  
15 by the Director for a report, data, or informa-  
16 tion under section 254(b).

17 (b) ACTIONS.—The Director may, under this sub-  
18 section, require the FHA—

19 (1) to cease and desist from any conduct or ac-  
20 tivity that—

21 (A) with respect to the account for the  
22 Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund established  
23 pursuant to section 256(a)(1), is described in  
24 paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a), or that



1 contributes to the condition described in sub-  
2 section (a)(1); and

3 (B) with respect to any other Fund, con-  
4 tributes to a failure to meet a capital reserve  
5 requirement established pursuant to section  
6 259(a) or is likely to threaten the adequacy of  
7 the capital of such Fund; and

8 (2) to take corrective or remedial action, includ-  
9 ing—

10 (A) restricting the growth of, or con-  
11 tracting, any category of assets or liabilities;

12 (B) reducing, modifying, or terminating  
13 any activity that the Director determines cre-  
14 ates excessive risk to the FHA;

15 (C) terminating agreements or contracts;

16 (D) engaging or employing qualified em-  
17 ployees (who may be subject to approval by the  
18 Director at the direction of the Director); or

19 (E) submitting to the Director for review  
20 and approval a detailed and complete operating  
21 plan.

22 (c) REPORTS.—If the Director is authorized under  
23 subsection (a) of this section or section 259(b) to take ac-  
24 tion under subsection (b) of this section and determines  
25 not to take any such action, the Director shall prepare

1 a report detailing the basis of the Director's decision not  
2 to take such action and shall, within 30 days of the deci-  
3 sion, submit the report to the President, the Director of  
4 the Office of Management and Budget, the Comptroller  
5 General of the United States, the Committee on Banking  
6 and Financial Services of the House of Representatives,  
7 and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Af-  
8 fairs of the Senate.

9 (d) CAPITAL RESTORATION PLANS.—A capital res-  
10 toration plan submitted pursuant to section 257(c),  
11 259(b), or 260(d)(3) shall—

12 (1) set forth a feasible plan for raising or re-  
13 storing the capital of the Fund for which it is pre-  
14 pared;

15 (2) specify the level of capital to be achieved  
16 and maintained;

17 (3) be submitted to the Director within 45 days  
18 from the date of notification, or if the Director de-  
19 termines that an extension is necessary, within such  
20 additional time as the Director so determines;

21 (4) describe the actions that the FHA shall  
22 take for such Fund to become classified as ade-  
23 quately capitalized;

24 (5) establish a schedule for completing the ac-  
25 tions set forth in the plan; and

1 (6) specify the types and levels of activities (in-  
2 cluding existing and new business activities) in  
3 which the FHA shall engage during the term of the  
4 plan.

5 **SEC. 259. CAPITAL RESERVE REQUIREMENTS FOR OTHER**  
6 **FUNDS.**

7 (a) REQUIREMENTS.—The Director shall establish  
8 capital reserve requirements for—

9 (1) the General Insurance Fund established  
10 under section 519 of the National Housing Act (12  
11 U.S.C. 1735c);

12 (2) the Special Risk Insurance Fund estab-  
13 lished under section 238(b) of such Act (12 U.S.C.  
14 1715z–3(b));

15 (3) the Cooperative Management Housing In-  
16 surance Fund established under section 213(k) of  
17 such Act (12 U.S.C. 1715e(k)); and

18 (4) the Rural Housing Insurance Fund estab-  
19 lished under title V of the Housing Act of 1949 (42  
20 U.S.C. 1471), or the various accounts of such Fund.

21 (b) ENFORCEMENT.—The Director may enforce com-  
22 pliance with the requirements under subsection (a) of this  
23 section with respect to a Fund by taking action under sec-  
24 tion 258(b) or by requiring submission of a capital res-

1 toration plan for such Fund meeting the requirements of  
2 section 258(d).

3 **SEC. 260. AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH TEMPORARY CAPITAL**  
4 **RATIOS IN CASES OF NATIONWIDE COUNTER-**  
5 **CYCLICAL MARKET ADJUSTMENT.**

6 (a) **AUTHORITY; DETERMINATION.**—The Director  
7 may suspend the applicability of the capital ratio under  
8 section 256(b) for the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund  
9 or any capital reserve requirement established pursuant  
10 to section 259 for any Fund specified under such section  
11 and establish a temporary alternative capital ratio with  
12 respect to such Fund for a specified period of time, but  
13 only upon a joint determination by the Director and the  
14 Chief Risk Officer that—

15 (1) available credit throughout the United  
16 States or a significant portion of the United States  
17 for the purchase of the types of residences for which  
18 mortgages that obligations of such Fund are made  
19 has contracted significantly, as measured by the  
20 credit availability measure of the Office of the  
21 Comptroller of the Currency;

22 (2) housing prices throughout the United States  
23 or a significant portion of the United States have  
24 declined significantly, as measured by the applicable

1 housing price index of the Federal Housing Finance  
2 Agency; or

3 (3) available credit for the purchase of housing  
4 or such other economic conditions exist sufficient to  
5 evidence a significant contraction of capital through-  
6 out the United States or a significant portion of the  
7 United States, as measured by a metric identified by  
8 the Director and the Chief Risk Officer in a written  
9 notice made publicly available, and provided to the  
10 Congress, in advance of such determination.

11 (b) **CONDITIONS OF TERMINATION.**—Upon making a  
12 determination under subsection (a), the Director and the  
13 Chief Risk Officer shall also identify measurable criteria  
14 for determining that the conditions determined under sub-  
15 section (a) have ceased to exist.

16 (c) **NOTICE TO CONGRESS.**—Upon making a deter-  
17 mination under subsection (a), the Director and the Chief  
18 Risk Officer shall provide written notice to the Congress  
19 of such determination and the specific measurable criteria  
20 identified pursuant to subsection (b).

21 (d) **EFFECT OF TEMPORARY ALTERNATIVE CAPITAL**  
22 **RATIO.**—During any period that a temporary alternative  
23 capital ratio is in effect pursuant to subsection (a) with  
24 respect to any Fund—

1           (1) in the case of a temporary capital ratio for  
2 the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, subsections  
3 (a) and (c) of section 257 and section 258 shall not  
4 apply;

5           (2) such temporary and alternative capital clas-  
6 sifications as the Director shall establish shall be in  
7 effect with respect to such Fund; and

8           (3) the Director shall require the FHA or the  
9 Secretary of Agriculture (as appropriate) to submit  
10 and carry out a capital restoration plan for such  
11 Fund meeting the requirements under section  
12 258(d) and may take actions under section 258(b)  
13 with respect to such Fund only in accordance with  
14 such standards relating to such temporary and alter-  
15 native capital classifications for such Fund as the  
16 Director shall establish.

17       (e) **TERMINATION.**—Any temporary alternative cap-  
18 ital ratio established pursuant to subsection (a) shall ter-  
19minate upon the earlier of—

20           (1) the expiration of the 18-month period begin-  
21 ning upon the date that notification under sub-  
22 section (c) is provided to the Congress of the deter-  
23 mination under subsection (a); or

24           (2) the occurrence of the conditions identified  
25 pursuant to subsection (b).

1 (f) MULTIPLE DETERMINATIONS.—Nothing in this  
2 section may be construed to prevent multiple or consecu-  
3 tive periods during which temporary alternative capital ra-  
4 tios are in effect pursuant to this section.

5 **SEC. 261. 7-YEAR BORROWER SUSPENSION FOR FORE-**  
6 **CLOSURE.**

7 (a) FHA.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
9 graph (2), with respect to any mortgage on a 1- to  
10 4-family residential property that is foreclosed upon,  
11 during the 7-year period beginning upon the date of  
12 such foreclosure, the FHA may not newly insure,  
13 under any provision of this title, the National Hous-  
14 ing Act, or any FHA program, any other mortgage  
15 under which the mortgagor is the individual who was  
16 the mortgagor under the mortgage that was fore-  
17 closed upon.

18 (2) WAIVER.—The FHA shall provide, by regu-  
19 lation, for the FHA to waive the applicability of  
20 paragraph (1) with respect to a mortgagor in cases  
21 in which hardship circumstances materially contrib-  
22 uted to the default and foreclosure of the mortgage.  
23 For purposes of this subsection, such hardship cir-  
24 cumstances may include divorce, job or other income

1 loss, health problems, death in the family, and such  
2 other situations as the FHA may prescribe.

3 (b) RURAL HOUSING.—Section 505 of the Housing  
4 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1475) is amended by adding at  
5 the end the following new subsection:

6 “(c) 7-YEAR BORROWER SUSPENSION FOR FORE-  
7 CLOSURE.—

8 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para-  
9 graph (2), with respect to any mortgage on a 1- to  
10 4-family residential property that is foreclosed upon,  
11 during the 7-year period beginning upon the date of  
12 such foreclosure, the Secretary may not newly make,  
13 insure, or guarantee, under any provision of this  
14 title, any other loan under which the borrower is in-  
15 dividual who was the mortgagor under the mortgage  
16 that was foreclosed upon.

17 “(2) WAIVER.—The Secretary shall provide, by  
18 regulation, for waiver of the applicability of para-  
19 graph (1) with respect to a borrower in cases in  
20 which hardship circumstances materially contributed  
21 to the default and foreclosure of the mortgage. For  
22 purposes of this subsection, such hardship cir-  
23 cumstances may include divorce, job or other income  
24 loss, health problems, death in the family, and such  
25 other situations as the Secretary may prescribe.”.



1 (c) REGULATIONS.—The FHA and the Secretary of  
2 Agriculture shall jointly issue regulations required under  
3 subsection (a) of this section and section 505(c) of the  
4 Housing Act of 1949, as added by subsection (b) of this  
5 section.

6 **SEC. 262. BORROWER INELIGIBILITY UPON SECOND FORE-**  
7 **CLOSURE.**

8 (a) FHA.—If any individual is the mortgagor under  
9 any two mortgages on 1- to 4-family residential properties  
10 that have been foreclosed upon, the FHA may not newly  
11 insure, under any provision of this title, the National  
12 Housing Act, or any FHA program, any other mortgage  
13 under which such individual is the mortgagor.

14 (b) RURAL HOUSING.—Section 505 of the Housing  
15 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1475), as amended by the pre-  
16 ceding provisions of this title, is further amended by add-  
17 ing at the end the following new subsection:

18 “(d) BORROWER INELIGIBILITY UPON SECOND  
19 FORECLOSURE.—If any individual is the mortgagor under  
20 any two mortgages for 1- to 4-family residential properties  
21 that have been foreclosed upon, the Secretary may not  
22 newly make, insure, or guarantee, under any provision of  
23 this title, any other loan under which such individual is  
24 the borrower.”.

1 **SEC. 263. LIMITATION ON SELLER CONCESSIONS.**

2 (a) FHA.—The FHA may not newly insure, under  
3 any provision of this title, the National Housing Act, or  
4 any FHA program, any mortgage on a 1- to 4-family resi-  
5 dential property with respect to which the seller of the  
6 property subject to such mortgage (or any third party or  
7 entity that is reimbursed directly or indirectly by the sell-  
8 er) contributes toward the acquisition of the property by  
9 the mortgagor any amount in excess of 3 percent of the  
10 total closing costs (as determined by the FHA) in connec-  
11 tion with such acquisition.

12 (b) RURAL HOUSING.—Section 501 of the Housing  
13 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471), as amended by the pre-  
14 ceding provisions of this title, is further amended by add-  
15 ing at the end the following new subsection:

16 “(n) LIMITATION ON SELLER CONCESSIONS.—The  
17 Secretary may not newly make, insure, or guarantee,  
18 under any provision of this title, any loan for a 1- to 4-  
19 family residential property with respect to which the seller  
20 of the property for which the loan is made (or any third  
21 party or entity that is reimbursed directly or indirectly by  
22 the seller) contributes toward the acquisition of the prop-  
23 erty by the borrower any amount in excess of 3 percent  
24 of the total closing costs (as determined by the Secretary)  
25 in connection with such acquisition.”.

1 **SEC. 264. LENDER REPURCHASE REQUIREMENT.**

2 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The FHA may not newly in-  
3 sure, under any provision of this title, the National Hous-  
4 ing Act, or any FHA program, any mortgage on a 1- to  
5 4-family residential property unless the mortgagee under  
6 such mortgage enters into such binding agreements as the  
7 FHA considers necessary to ensure that, if the mortgagor  
8 is in default with respect to the mortgagor's obligation to  
9 make payments under the mortgage for 60 or more con-  
10 secutive days during the 24-month period beginning upon  
11 origination of the mortgage, the mortgagee will, upon no-  
12 tice by the FHA, repurchase such mortgage in an amount  
13 equal to the remaining principal obligation under the  
14 mortgage, as determined in accordance with guidelines  
15 issued by the FHA.

16 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
17 upon the date of the enactment of this Act.

18 **SEC. 265. INDEMNIFICATION BY MORTGAGEES.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—If the FHA determines that at or  
20 before the time of loan closing the mortgagee knew, or  
21 should have known based on the information then reason-  
22 ably available to the mortgagee, of a serious and material  
23 violation of the requirements established by the FHA with  
24 respect to a mortgage executed after the date of the enact-  
25 ment of this Act by such mortgagee approved by the FHA  
26 under the direct endorsement program or insured by a

1 mortgagee pursuant to the delegation of authority under  
2 section 256 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C.  
3 1715z-21) such that the mortgage loan should not have  
4 been approved and endorsed for insurance, and the FHA  
5 pays an insurance claim with respect to the mortgage  
6 within a reasonable period specified by the FHA, the FHA  
7 may require the mortgagee approved by the FHA under  
8 the direct endorsement program or the mortgagee dele-  
9 gated authority under such section 256 to indemnify the  
10 FHA for the loss, or any portion thereof, if the violation  
11 was a materially contributing factor to the cause of the  
12 mortgage default.

13 (b) FRAUD OR MATERIAL MISREPRESENTATION.—If  
14 fraud or material misrepresentation was involved in con-  
15 nection with the origination or underwriting of a mortgage  
16 executed after enactment by the mortgagee and the FHA  
17 determines that at or before the time of loan closing such  
18 mortgagee knew or should have known, based on the infor-  
19 mation then reasonably available to such mortgagee, of the  
20 fraud or material misrepresentation such that the mort-  
21 gage loan should not have been approved and endorsed  
22 for insurance, the FHA shall require the mortgagee ap-  
23 proved by the FHA under the direct endorsement program  
24 or the mortgagee delegated authority under such section  
25 256 to indemnify the FHA for the loss, or any portion

1 thereof, if the fraud or material misrepresentation was a  
2 materially contributing factor to the cause of the mortgage  
3 default.

4 (c) APPEALS PROCESS.—The FHA shall, by regula-  
5 tion, establish an appeals process for mortgagees to appeal  
6 indemnification determinations made pursuant to sub-  
7 section (a) or (b).

8 (d) REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES.—The FHA  
9 shall issue regulations establishing appropriate require-  
10 ments and procedures governing the indemnification of the  
11 FHA by the mortgagee, including public reporting on—

12 (1) the number of loans that—

13 (A) were not originated or underwritten in  
14 accordance with the requirements established by  
15 the FHA;

16 (B) involved fraud or material misrepre-  
17 sentation in connection with the origination or  
18 underwriting that was a material contributing  
19 factor to the cause of the mortgage default; and

20 (C) the financial impact on the Mutual  
21 Mortgage Insurance Fund when indemnification  
22 is required.

23 (e) QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE.—

24 (1) MANUAL.—The FHA shall, pursuant to its  
25 existing regulatory authority, issue and update an-

1 nually a manual, handbook, or guide that collects all  
2 of the origination and underwriting requirements  
3 that a mortgagee must follow to make residential  
4 mortgage loans eligible for insurance by the FHA  
5 which shall—

6 (A) provide clear and concise directions so  
7 that a mortgagee can reasonably know what is  
8 expected of it;

9 (B) identify examples of specific serious  
10 and material violations that could be the basis  
11 for an indemnification demand under this sec-  
12 tion;

13 (C) apply nationally and be interpreted by  
14 the FHA uniformly with respect to all mort-  
15 gages endorsed for insurance; and

16 (D) permit prospective changes with rea-  
17 sonable advance notice to mortgagees, which  
18 such changes must be incorporated into the fol-  
19 lowing year's revised version of the manual,  
20 handbook, or guide and may not provide for  
21 retroactive changes to mortgages previously en-  
22 dored for insurance.

23 (2) REQUIREMENTS.—The FHA shall—

24 (A) make prompt initial determinations of  
25 a mortgagee's potential liability for either in-

1 demnification under this section or other ad-  
2 ministrative remedies or sanctions that may be  
3 available under the National Housing Act or  
4 other applicable laws, based on either self-re-  
5 ports by the mortgagee or other findings by the  
6 FHA through its examination processes of po-  
7 tential serious and material violations of such  
8 origination and underwriting requirements es-  
9 tablished under paragraph (1) or other fraud  
10 and material misrepresentations;

11 (B) promptly notify the mortgagee of such  
12 initial determination and afford the lender the  
13 opportunity to provide additional information  
14 and analysis before a final determination is  
15 made; and

16 (C) not pursue indemnification under sub-  
17 sections (a) and (b) with respect to those mort-  
18 gages reviewed under this subsection unless an  
19 initial determination of mortgagee liability is  
20 made and communicated to the mortgagee with-  
21 in six months of the FHA's receipt of informa-  
22 tion that is reasonably sufficient to enable the  
23 FHA to determine initially that a serious and  
24 material violation or fraud or material mis-  
25 representation may have occurred.

1 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect  
2 on the date of the enactment of this Act. During the tran-  
3 sition period under section 281, any reference in this sec-  
4 tion to the FHA shall be construed to refer to the Sec-  
5 retary to the extent the Secretary has not delegated au-  
6 thority under this section to the FHA pursuant to section  
7 282(1).

8 **SEC. 266. PROHIBITIONS RELATING TO USE OF POWER OF**  
9 **EMINENT DOMAIN.**

10 (a) FHA.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
12 provision of law, neither the Secretary nor the FHA  
13 may newly insure, under any provision of this title,  
14 the National Housing Act, or any FHA program,  
15 any mortgage that is secured by a structure or  
16 dwelling unit that is located within a county that  
17 contains any structure or dwelling unit that secures  
18 or secured a residential mortgage loan which mort-  
19 gage loan was obtained by the State during the pre-  
20 ceding 120 months by exercise of the power of emi-  
21 nent domain.

22 (2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this para-  
23 graph, the following definitions shall apply:

24 (A) RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN.—The  
25 term “residential mortgage loan” means a



1 mortgage loan that is evidenced by a promis-  
2 sory note and secured by a mortgage, deed of  
3 trust, or other security instrument on a residen-  
4 tial structure or a dwelling unit in a residential  
5 structure. Such term includes a first mortgage  
6 or any subordinate mortgage.

7 (B) STATE.—The term “State” includes  
8 the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of  
9 Puerto Rico, and any territory or possession of  
10 the United States, and includes any agency or  
11 political subdivision of a State.

12 (b) RURAL HOUSING.—Section 501 of the Housing  
13 Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471), as amended by the pre-  
14 ceding provisions of this title, is further amended by add-  
15 ing at the end the following new subsection:

16 “(o) PROHIBITION RELATING TO USE OF POWER OF  
17 EMINENT DOMAIN.—

18 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other  
19 provision of law, the Secretary may not newly guar-  
20 antee, make, or insure under this title any mortgage  
21 that is secured by a structure or dwelling unit that  
22 is located within a county that contains any struc-  
23 ture or dwelling unit that secures or secured a resi-  
24 dential mortgage loan which mortgage loan was ob-

1       tained by the State during the preceding 120  
2       months by exercise of the power of eminent domain.

3               “(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
4       section, the following definitions shall apply:

5               “(A) RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN.—  
6       The term ‘residential mortgage loan’ means a  
7       mortgage loan that is evidenced by a promis-  
8       sory note and secured by a mortgage, deed of  
9       trust, or other security instrument on a residen-  
10      tial structure or a dwelling unit in a residential  
11      structure. Such term includes a first mortgage  
12      or any subordinate mortgage.

13              “(B) STATE.—The term ‘State’ has the  
14      meaning given such term in section 502(h)(12),  
15      and includes any agency or political subdivision  
16      of a State.”.

17      (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
18      ment made by this section shall take effect upon the date  
19      of the enactment of this Act.

20      **SEC. 267. RESIDUAL INCOME REQUIREMENT.**

21      (a) IN GENERAL.—The FHA may not newly insure,  
22      under any provision of this title, the National Housing  
23      Act, or any FHA program, any mortgage on a 1- to 4-  
24      family residential property unless the mortgagor under  
25      such mortgage meets such requirements as the FHA shall,

1 by regulation, establish to ensure that the mortgagor has  
2 sufficient residual income.

3 (b) RESIDUAL INCOME.—For purposes of this sec-  
4 tion, the term “residual income” means, with respect to  
5 a mortgagor, the net monthly income of the mortgagor,  
6 as provided by regulation by the FHA, after taking into  
7 consideration—

8 (1) any assets of the mortgagor other than the  
9 property subject to such mortgage; and

10 (2) any monthly obligations of the mortgagor  
11 with respect to mortgage payments, insurance pay-  
12 ment, and taxes for the property subject to the  
13 mortgage, income and other taxes, maintenance, and  
14 utility expenses for the property, child care expenses,  
15 auto, consumer, and any other debt obligations, ali-  
16 mony and child support expenses, and such other ex-  
17 penses as the FHA may provide.

18 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
19 ment made by this section shall take effect upon the date  
20 of the enactment of this Act.

21 **SEC. 268. FAIR VALUE ACCOUNTING.**

22 (a) APPLICABILITY.—This section shall apply, begin-  
23 ning with fiscal year 2015, with respect to any FHA mort-  
24 gage insurance and FHA mortgage insurance commit-

1 ments, in lieu of title V of the Congressional Budget Act  
2 of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.)

3 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this section are  
4 to—

5 (1) measure more accurately the costs of the  
6 FHA insurance programs by accounting for them on  
7 a fair value basis;

8 (2) place the cost of FHA insurance programs  
9 on a budgetary basis equivalent to other Federal  
10 spending; and

11 (3) encourage the delivery of FHA insurance  
12 benefits in the form most appropriate to the needs  
13 of beneficiaries.

14 (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

15 (1) The term “FHA mortgage insurance”  
16 means the insurance by the FHA provided under  
17 this Act, the National Housing Act, or any FHA  
18 program with respect to the payment of all or a part  
19 of the principal or interest on any mortgage, but  
20 does not include the insurance of deposits, shares, or  
21 other withdrawable accounts in financial institutions.

22 (2) The term “FHA insurance commitment”  
23 means a binding agreement by the FHA to provide  
24 FHA mortgage insurance with respect to a mortgage

1 when specified conditions are fulfilled by the mort-  
2 gator, mortgagee, to the insurance agreement.

3 (3)(A) The term “cost” means the sum of the  
4 Treasury discounting component and the risk com-  
5 ponent of FHA mortgage insurance, or a modifica-  
6 tion thereof.

7 (B) The Treasury discounting component shall  
8 be the estimated long-term cost to the Government  
9 of FHA mortgage insurance, or modification thereof,  
10 calculated on a net present value basis, excluding  
11 administrative costs and any incidental effects on  
12 governmental receipts or outlays.

13 (C) The risk component shall be an amount  
14 equal to the difference between—

15 (i) the estimated long-term cost to the  
16 Government of FHA mortgage insurance, or  
17 modification thereof, estimated on a fair value  
18 basis, applying the guidelines set forth by the  
19 Financial Accounting Standards Board in Fi-  
20 nancial Accounting Standards #157, or a suc-  
21 cessor thereto, excluding administrative costs  
22 and any incidental effects on governmental re-  
23 cepts or outlays; and

1 (ii) the Treasury discounting component of  
2 such FHA mortgage insurance, or modification  
3 thereof.

4 (D) The Treasury discounting component of  
5 FHA mortgage insurance shall be the net present  
6 value, at the time when the insured mortgage is dis-  
7 bursed, of the following estimated cash flows:

8 (i) Payments by the FHA to cover defaults  
9 and delinquencies, interest subsidies, essential  
10 preservation expenses, or other payments.

11 (ii) Payments to the FHA including origi-  
12 nation and other fees, penalties, and recoveries,  
13 including the effects of changes in loan terms  
14 resulting from the exercise by the mortgagee of  
15 an option included in the mortgage insurance  
16 contract, or by the borrower of an option in-  
17 cluded in the mortgage agreement.

18 (E) The cost of a modification is the sum of—

19 (i) the difference between the current esti-  
20 mate of the Treasury discounting component of  
21 the remaining cash flows under the terms of  
22 FHA mortgage insurance and the current esti-  
23 mate of the Treasury discounting component of  
24 the remaining cash flows under the terms of the  
25 contract, as modified; and

1 (ii) the difference between the current esti-  
2 mate of the risk component of the remaining  
3 cash flows under the terms of FHA mortgage  
4 insurance and the current estimate of the risk  
5 component of the remaining cash flows under  
6 the terms of the contract as modified.

7 (F) In estimating Treasury discounting compo-  
8 nents, the discount rate shall be the average interest  
9 rate on marketable Treasury securities of similar du-  
10 ration to the cash flows of the FHA mortgage insur-  
11 ance for which the estimate is being made.

12 (G) When funds are obligated for FHA mort-  
13 gage insurance, the estimated cost shall be based on  
14 the current assumptions, adjusted to incorporate the  
15 terms of the mortgage agreement, for the fiscal year  
16 in which the funds are obligated.

17 (4) The term “program account” means the  
18 budget account into which an appropriation to cover  
19 the cost of a FHA mortgage insurance program is  
20 made and from which such cost is disbursed to the  
21 financing account.

22 (5) The term “financing account” means the  
23 nonbudget account or accounts associated with each  
24 program account which holds balances, receives the  
25 cost payment from the program account, and also

1 includes all other cash flows to and from the Gov-  
2 ernment resulting from FHA insurance commit-  
3 ments made on or after October 1, 1991.

4 (6) The term “liquidating account” means the  
5 budget account that includes all cash flows to and  
6 from the Government resulting from FHA insurance  
7 commitments made prior to October 1, 1991. These  
8 accounts shall be shown in the budget on a cash  
9 basis.

10 (7) The term “modification” means any Gov-  
11 ernment action that alters the estimated cost of out-  
12 standing FHA mortgage insurance (or FHA insur-  
13 ance commitment) from the current estimate of cash  
14 flows. This includes the sale of mortgage assets,  
15 with or without recourse, and the purchase of FHA  
16 mortgage insurance (or FHA insurance commit-  
17 ments) such as a change in collection procedures.

18 (8) The term “current” has the same meaning  
19 as in section 250(c)(9) of the Balanced Budget and  
20 Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

21 (9) The term “Director” means the Director of  
22 the Office of Management and Budget.

23 (10) The term “administrative costs” means  
24 costs related to FHA program management activi-



1 ties, but does not include essential preservation ex-  
2 penses.

3 (11) The term “essential preservation ex-  
4 penses” means servicing and other costs that are es-  
5 sential to preserve the value of mortgage assets or  
6 collateral.

7 (d) OMB AND CBO ANALYSIS, COORDINATION, AND  
8 REVIEW.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—For the executive branch,  
10 the Director shall be responsible for coordinating the  
11 estimates required by this section. The Director  
12 shall consult with the FHA.

13 (2) DELEGATION.—The Director may delegate  
14 to the FHA authority to make estimates of costs.  
15 The delegation of authority shall be based upon  
16 written guidelines, regulations, or criteria consistent  
17 with the definitions in this section.

18 (3) COORDINATION WITH THE CONGRESSIONAL  
19 BUDGET OFFICE.—In developing estimation guide-  
20 lines, regulations, or criteria to be used by the FHA,  
21 the Director shall consult with the Director of the  
22 Congressional Budget Office.

23 (4) IMPROVING COST ESTIMATES.—The Direc-  
24 tor and the Director of the Congressional Budget  
25 Office shall coordinate the development of more ac-

1 curate data on historical performance and prospec-  
2 tive risk of FHA mortgage insurance programs.  
3 They shall annually review the performance of out-  
4 standing FHA mortgage insurance to improve esti-  
5 mates of costs. The Office of Management and  
6 Budget and the Congressional Budget Office shall  
7 have access to all FHA data that may facilitate the  
8 development and improvement of estimates of costs.

9 (5) HISTORICAL CREDIT PROGRAMS COSTS.—  
10 The Director shall review, to the extent possible, his-  
11 torical data and develop the best possible estimates  
12 of adjustments that would convert aggregate histor-  
13 ical budget data to credit reform accounting.

14 (e) BUDGETARY TREATMENT.—

15 (1) PRESIDENT'S BUDGET.—Beginning with  
16 fiscal year 1992, the President's budget shall reflect  
17 the Treasury discounting component of FHA mort-  
18 gage insurance programs. Beginning with fiscal year  
19 2015, the President's budget shall reflect the costs  
20 of FHA mortgage insurance programs. The budget  
21 shall also include the planned level of new FHA in-  
22 surance commitments associated with each appro-  
23 priations request.

24 (2) APPROPRIATIONS REQUIRED.—Notwith-  
25 standing any other provision of law, new FHA insur-

1           ance commitments may be made for fiscal year 1992  
2           and thereafter only to the extent that—

3                   (A) new budget authority to cover their  
4                   costs is provided in advance in an appropriation  
5                   Act;

6                   (B) a limitation on the use of funds other-  
7                   wise available for the cost of an FHA mortgage  
8                   insurance program has been provided in ad-  
9                   vance in an appropriation Act; or

10                  (C) authority is otherwise provided in ap-  
11                  propriation Acts.

12                  (3) BUDGET ACCOUNTING.—

13                   (A) The authority to make new FHA in-  
14                   surance commitments or modify outstanding  
15                   FHA mortgage insurance (or FHA insurance  
16                   commitments) shall constitute new budget au-  
17                   thority in an amount equal to the cost of the  
18                   FHA mortgage insurance in the fiscal year in  
19                   which definite authority becomes available or  
20                   indefinite authority is used. Such budget au-  
21                   thority shall constitute an obligation of the pro-  
22                   gram account to pay to the financing account.

23                   (B) The outlays resulting from new budget  
24                   authority for the cost of FHA mortgage insur-  
25                   ance described in paragraph (1) shall be paid

1 from the program account into the financing  
2 account and recorded in the fiscal year in which  
3 the insured mortgage is disbursed or its costs  
4 altered.

5 (C) All collections and payments of the fi-  
6 nancing accounts shall be a means of financing.

7 (4) MODIFICATIONS.—Outstanding FHA mort-  
8 gage insurance (or an outstanding FHA insurance  
9 commitment) shall not be modified in a manner that  
10 increases its costs unless budget authority for the  
11 additional cost has been provided in advance in an  
12 appropriation Act.

13 (5) REESTIMATES.—When the estimated cost  
14 for a group of FHA mortgage insurance for a given  
15 program made in a single fiscal year is re-estimated  
16 in a subsequent year, the difference between the re-  
17 estimated cost and the previous cost estimate shall  
18 be displayed as a distinct and separately identified  
19 subaccount in the program account as a change in  
20 program costs and a change in net interest. There  
21 is hereby provided permanent indefinite authority for  
22 these re-estimates.

23 (6) ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.—All funding  
24 for the FHA's administrative costs associated with  
25 a FHA mortgage insurance program shall be dis-

1 played as distinct and separately identified sub-  
2 accounts within the same budget account as the pro-  
3 gram's cost.

4 (f) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

5 (1) AUTHORIZATION FOR FINANCING AC-  
6 COUNTS.—In order to implement the accounting re-  
7 quired by this section, the President is authorized to  
8 establish such non-budgetary accounts as may be ap-  
9 propriate.

10 (2) TREASURY TRANSACTIONS WITH THE FI-  
11 NANCING ACCOUNTS.—

12 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the  
13 Treasury shall borrow from, receive from, lend  
14 to, or pay to the financing accounts such  
15 amounts as may be appropriate. The Secretary  
16 of the Treasury may prescribe forms and de-  
17 nominations, maturities, and terms and condi-  
18 tions for the transactions described in the pre-  
19 ceding sentence, except that the rate of interest  
20 charged by the Secretary on lending to financ-  
21 ing accounts (including amounts treated as  
22 lending to financing accounts by the Federal  
23 Financing Bank (hereinafter in this paragraph  
24 referred to as the “Bank”) pursuant to section  
25 405(b) of the Congressional Budget Act of

1 1974) and the rate of interest paid to financing  
2 accounts on uninvested balances in financing  
3 accounts shall be the same as the rate deter-  
4 mined pursuant to subsection (c)(3)(F) of this  
5 section.

6 (B) LOANS.—For insured mortgages fi-  
7 nanced by the Bank and treated as direct loans  
8 by the FHA, any fee or interest surcharge (the  
9 amount by which the interest rate charged ex-  
10 ceeds the rate determined pursuant to sub-  
11 section (c)(3)(F) of this section that the Bank  
12 charges to a private borrower pursuant to sec-  
13 tion 6(c) of the Federal Financing Bank Act of  
14 1973 shall be considered a cash flow to the  
15 Government for the purposes of determining the  
16 cost of the direct loan pursuant to subsection  
17 (c)(3) of this section. All such amounts shall be  
18 credited to the appropriate financing account.

19 (C) REIMBURSEMENT.—The Bank is au-  
20 thorized to require reimbursement from the  
21 FHA to cover the administrative expenses of  
22 the Bank that are attributable to the direct  
23 loans financed for the FHA. All such payments  
24 by the FHA shall be considered administrative  
25 expenses subject to subsection (e)(6) of this sec-

1           tion. This paragraph shall apply to transactions  
2           related to FHA insurance commitments made  
3           on or after October 1, 1991.

4           (D) AUTHORITY.—The authorities pro-  
5           vided in this paragraph shall not be construed  
6           to supersede or override the authority of the  
7           FHA to administer and operate an FHA mort-  
8           gage insurance program.

9           (E) TITLE 31.—All of the transactions pro-  
10          vided in the paragraph shall be subject to the  
11          provisions of subchapter II of chapter 15 of  
12          title 31, United States Code.

13          (F) TREATMENT OF CASH BALANCES.—  
14          Cash balances of the financing accounts in ex-  
15          cess of current requirements shall be main-  
16          tained in a form of uninvested funds and the  
17          Secretary of the Treasury shall pay interest on  
18          these funds. The Secretary of the Treasury  
19          shall charge (or pay if the amount is negative)  
20          financing accounts an amount equal to the risk  
21          component for FHA mortgage insurance, or  
22          modification thereof. Such amount received by  
23          the Secretary of the Treasury shall be a means  
24          of financing and shall not be considered a cash

1 flow of the Government for the purposes of sub-  
2 section (c)(3).

3 (3) AUTHORIZATION FOR LIQUIDATING AC-  
4 COUNTS.—(A) Amounts in liquidating accounts shall  
5 be available only for payments resulting from FHA  
6 insurance commitments made prior to October 1,  
7 1991, for—

8 (i) interest payments and principal repay-  
9 ments to the Treasury or the Federal Financing  
10 Bank for amounts borrowed;

11 (ii) disbursements of loans;

12 (iii) default and other insurance claim pay-  
13 ments;

14 (iv) interest supplement payments;

15 (v) payments for the costs of foreclosing,  
16 managing, and selling collateral that are cap-  
17 italized or routinely deducted from the proceeds  
18 of sales;

19 (vi) payments to financing accounts when  
20 required for modifications;

21 (vii) administrative costs and essential  
22 preservation expenses, if—

23 (I) amounts credited to the liquidating  
24 account would have been available for ad-  
25 ministrative costs and essential preserva-



1                   tion expenses under a provision of law in  
2                   effect prior to October 1, 1991; and

3                   (II) no FHA insurance commitment  
4                   has been made, or any modification of  
5                   FHA mortgage insurance has been made,  
6                   since September 30, 1991; or

7                   (viii) such other payments as are necessary  
8                   for the liquidation of such FHA insurance com-  
9                   mitments.

10                  (B) Amounts credited to liquidating accounts in  
11                  any year shall be available only for payments re-  
12                  quired in that year. Any unobligated balances in liq-  
13                  uidating accounts at the end of a fiscal year shall be  
14                  transferred to miscellaneous receipts as soon as  
15                  practicable after the end of the fiscal year.

16                  (C) If funds in liquidating accounts are insuffi-  
17                  cient to satisfy obligations and commitments of such  
18                  accounts, there is hereby provided permanent, indefi-  
19                  nite authority to make any payments required to be  
20                  made on such obligations and commitments.

21                  (4) REINSURANCE.—Nothing in this section  
22                  shall be construed as authorizing or requiring the  
23                  purchase of insurance or reinsurance on FHA mort-  
24                  gage insurance from private insurers. If any such re-  
25                  insurance for FHA mortgage insurance is author-

1        ized, the cost of such insurance and any recoveries  
2        to the Government shall be included in the calcula-  
3        tion of the cost.

4            (5) ELIGIBILITY AND ASSISTANCE.—Nothing in  
5        this section shall be construed to change the author-  
6        ity or the responsibility of the FHA to determine the  
7        terms and conditions of eligibility for, or the amount  
8        of assistance provided by FHA mortgage insurance.

9        (g) EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—

10           (1) EFFECT ON OTHER LAWS.—This section  
11        shall supersede, modify, or repeal any provision of  
12        law enacted prior to the date of enactment of this  
13        Act to the extent such provision is inconsistent with  
14        this section. Nothing in this section shall be con-  
15        strued to establish a credit limitation on any FHA  
16        mortgage insurance program.

17           (2) CREDITING OF COLLECTIONS.—Collections  
18        resulting from FHA mortgage insurance committed  
19        prior to October 1, 1991, shall be credited to the liq-  
20        uidating accounts of the FHA. Amounts so credited  
21        shall be available, to the same extent that they were  
22        available prior to the date of enactment of this Act,  
23        to liquidate obligations arising from such FHA  
24        mortgage insurance committed prior to October 1,  
25        1991, including repayment of any obligations held

1 by the Secretary of the Treasury or the Federal Fi-  
2 nancing Bank. The unobligated balances of such ac-  
3 counts that are in excess of current needs shall be  
4 transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.  
5 Such transfers shall be made from time to time but,  
6 at least once each year.

7 **SEC. 269. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

8 This subtitle and the amendments made by this sub-  
9 title (except for sections 264, 265, 266, 267, and 268 and  
10 any amendments made by such sections) shall take effect  
11 upon the expiration of the transition period under section  
12 281.

## 13 **Subtitle D—Transition**

14 **SEC. 281. TRANSITION PERIOD.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this subtitle, the  
16 term “transition period” means the period that—

17 (1) begins on the date of the enactment of this  
18 Act; and

19 (2) ends upon the earlier of—

20 (A) the date that the Director publishes  
21 notice in the Federal Register that the Director  
22 has determined that all of the requirements  
23 under subsection (b) have been completed; or

1 (B) the expiration of the 5-year period be-  
2 ginning on the date of the enactment of this  
3 Act.

4 (b) REQUIREMENTS FOR ENDING TRANSITION PE-  
5 RIOD.—The requirements under this subsection are the  
6 following:

7 (1) APPROVAL OF INITIAL ANNUAL BUDGET  
8 AND BUSINESS PLAN.—The FHA has submitted to  
9 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agency  
10 an initial annual budget and business plan and the  
11 Director has approved the budget and plan.

12 (2) DETERMINATION OF CORPORATE CAPAC-  
13 ITY.—The Director of the Office of Management  
14 and Budget has determined, and notified the Direc-  
15 tor, that the staff, systems, and administrative infra-  
16 structure of the FHA are sufficient to permit the  
17 FHA to fully conduct the operation of its business.

18 **SEC. 282. AUTHORITY DURING TRANSITION PERIOD.**

19 During the transition period the FHA may—

20 (1) carry out any power or responsibility of the  
21 Secretary relating to mortgage insurance programs  
22 under the National Housing Act that the Secretary  
23 delegates to the FHA, using the staff, systems, and  
24 administrative infrastructure that the FHA engages

1 or acquires during the transition period, or the per-  
2 sonnel and other resources of the Secretary;

3 (2) incur any obligation consistent with—

4 (A) the carrying out of a power or respon-  
5 sibility delegated under paragraph (1); or

6 (B) the acquisition, engagement, or devel-  
7 opment of staff, systems (including technology  
8 to enhance the ability of the FHA to engage in  
9 the business authorized by the title), and ad-  
10 ministrative structure; and

11 (3) engage in any activity or undertake any re-  
12 sponsibility (not including entering into, or making  
13 any commitment to enter into, any contract of insur-  
14 ance under this title) that the FHA determines to  
15 be consistent with the establishment of the FHA.

16 **SEC. 283. ADVISORY BOARD.**

17 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Housing  
18 and Urban Development shall establish an advisory board  
19 to provide advice to the Board of Directors of the FHA  
20 regarding establishing and organizing the FHA and cre-  
21 ating the business plan, premium structure, and product  
22 lines of the FHA.

23 (b) FUNCTIONS.—In carrying out its responsibilities  
24 under subsection (a) the advisory board may—

1 (1) obtain guidance from participants in the  
2 mortgage markets to be served by the FHA;

3 (2) assess the housing and mortgage credit  
4 needs;

5 (3) obtain information concerning single family  
6 housing finance markets to assess how the FHA can  
7 complement the roles of public and private partici-  
8 pants in such markets; and

9 (4) consult with the relevant Federal agencies  
10 generally regarding how the FHA can improve the  
11 delivery of single family housing credit enhancement  
12 to families, communities, and hard-to-serve markets.

13 (c) MEMBERSHIP.—The advisory board shall consist  
14 of—

15 (1) the Assistant Secretary of Housing and  
16 Urban Development who is the Federal Housing  
17 Commissioner;

18 (2) the Administrator of the Rural Housing  
19 Service of the Department of Agriculture;

20 (3) not less than 5 individuals appointed by the  
21 Secretary who are representatives of the mortgage  
22 finance industry; and

23 (4) not less than 2 individuals who have exper-  
24 tise in affordable housing serving low- and mod-  
25 erate-income populations.

1 Members of the advisory board shall serve at the pleasure  
2 of the Secretary.

3 (d) **TERMINATION.**—The advisory board shall termi-  
4 nate upon the expiration of the transition period under  
5 section 281.

6 **SEC. 284. TRANSFER OF HUD AUTHORITY.**

7 (a) **TRANSFER.**—Except as provided in subsections  
8 (c) and (d), effective upon the expiration of the transition  
9 period, the functions of, authority provided to, and the re-  
10 sponsibilities of the Secretary of Housing and Urban De-  
11 velopment and the Department of Housing and Urban De-  
12 velopment under the following provisions of law are trans-  
13 ferred to the FHA:

14 (1) Titles II and V of the National Housing Act  
15 (12 U.S.C. 1707 et seq., 1735a et seq.).

16 (2) Section 3 of Public Law 99–289 (12 U.S.C.  
17 1721 note; relating to estimates of use of insuring  
18 authority), except that this paragraph shall not ter-  
19 minate or transfer any authority of the Secretary  
20 under such section relating to section 306(g) of the  
21 National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1721(g)).

22 (3) Section 801 of the Housing Act of 1954 (12  
23 U.S.C. 1701j–1; relating to builders warranties).

1 (4) Section 424 of the Housing and Community  
2 Development Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1e; re-  
3 lating to residential water treatment).

4 (5) Section 328 of the Cranston-Gonzalez Na-  
5 tional Affordable Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1713  
6 note; relating to delegation of processing).

7 (6) Section 106 of the Energy Policy Act of  
8 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-16; relating to energy effi-  
9 cient mortgages pilot program).

10 (7) Section 542 of the Housing and Community  
11 Development Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 1715z-22; re-  
12 lating to multifamily mortgage credit programs).

13 (8) Section 103(h) of the Multifamily Housing  
14 Property Disposition Reform Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C.  
15 1715z-1a note; relating to alternative uses of multi-  
16 family projects to prevent default).

17 (b) REPEAL OF ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS.—Effec-  
18 tive upon the date of the enactment of this Act, section  
19 204(a)(1)(B) of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C.  
20 1710(a)) is amended by striking the last sentence.

21 (c) APPLICABILITY.—The repeals under subsections  
22 (a) and (b) shall not affect any legally binding obligations  
23 entered into pursuant to the provisions repealed before the  
24 applicable effective date under such subsections. Any  
25 mortgage insurance, funds, or activities subject, before re-



1 peal, to a provision of law repealed by such subsections  
2 shall continue to be governed by the provision as it existed  
3 immediately before repeal, except that the FHA may exer-  
4 cise any authority under such provision otherwise trans-  
5 ferred to the FHA by this title.

6 (d) REFERENCES.—After the expiration of the tran-  
7 sition period, any reference in Federal law to the Secretary  
8 of Housing and Urban Development, in connection with  
9 any function of the Secretary transferred under subsection  
10 (a) or any other provision of this subtitle, shall be deemed  
11 to be a reference to the FHA.

12 **SEC. 285. WIND-UP OF HUD AFFAIRS.**

13 (a) ABOLISHMENT OF POSITIONS.—Effective upon  
14 the expiration of the transition period, any offices of the  
15 Department of Housing and Urban Development respon-  
16 sible for functions transferred pursuant to section 284(a),  
17 to the extent of such functions, and the position of the  
18 Federal Housing Commissioner in the Department of  
19 Housing and Urban Development, are abolished.

20 (b) DISPOSITION OF AFFAIRS.—During the transi-  
21 tion period, the Secretary, solely for the purpose of wind-  
22 ing up the affairs of the Department relating to the func-  
23 tions transferred under section 284—

24 (1) shall manage the employees of the Depart-  
25 ment responsible for such functions and provide for

1 the payment of the compensation and benefits of any  
2 such employee which accrue before the effective date  
3 of the transfer of such employee under section 287;  
4 and

5 (2) may take any other action necessary for the  
6 purpose of winding up the affairs of the Department  
7 relating to such functions.

8 (c) STATUS OF EMPLOYEES BEFORE TRANSFER.—

9 The provisions of and amendments made by this title and  
10 the abolishments under subsection (a) of this section may  
11 not be construed to affect the status of any employee of  
12 the Department as an employee of an agency of the United  
13 States for purposes of any other provision of law before  
14 the effective date of the transfer of any such employee  
15 under section 287.

16 (d) USE OF PROPERTY AND SERVICES.—

17 (1) PROPERTY.—The FHA may use the prop-  
18 erty of the Department of Housing and Urban De-  
19 velopment to perform functions which have been  
20 transferred to the FHA for such time as is reason-  
21 able to facilitate the orderly transfer of functions  
22 transferred under any other provision of this title or  
23 any amendment made by this title to any other pro-  
24 vision of law.

1           (2) AGENCY SERVICES.—Any agency, depart-  
2           ment, or other instrumentality of the United States,  
3           and any successor to any such agency, department,  
4           or instrumentality, which was providing supporting  
5           services to the Department of Housing and Urban  
6           Development before the expiration of the transition  
7           period under subsection (a) in connection with func-  
8           tions that are transferred under section 284 to the  
9           FHA shall—

10                   (A) continue to provide such services, on a  
11                   reimbursable basis, until the transfer of such  
12                   functions is complete; and

13                   (B) consult with the FHA to coordinate  
14                   and facilitate a prompt and reasonable transi-  
15                   tion.

16           (e) CONTINUATION OF SERVICES.—The FHA may  
17           use the services of employees and other personnel of the  
18           Department of Housing and Urban Development relating  
19           to the functions transferred under section 284, on a reim-  
20           bursable basis, to perform functions which have been  
21           transferred to the FHA for such time as is reasonable to  
22           facilitate the orderly transfer of functions pursuant to any  
23           other provision of this title or any amendment made by  
24           this title to any other provision of law.

25           (f) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

1           (1) EXISTING RIGHTS, DUTIES, AND OBLIGA-  
2           TIONS NOT AFFECTED.—Subsection (a) shall not af-  
3           fect the validity of any right, duty, or obligation of  
4           the United States, the Secretary of Housing and  
5           Urban Development, or any other person, which—

6                   (A) arises under—

7                           (i) the National Housing Act; or

8                           (ii) any other provision of law applica-  
9                           ble with respect to the functions of the De-  
10                           partment of Housing and Urban Develop-  
11                           ment transferred under section 284; and

12                   (B) existed on the day before the date of  
13           abolishment under subsection (a).

14           (2) CONTINUATION OF SUITS.—No action or  
15           other proceeding commenced by or against the Sec-  
16           retary of Housing and Urban Development in con-  
17           nection with functions transferred to the FHA under  
18           section 284 shall abate by reason of the enactment  
19           of this title, except that the FHA shall be sub-  
20           stituted for the Secretary as a party to any such ac-  
21           tion or proceeding.

22   **SEC. 286. CONTINUATION AND COORDINATION OF CERTAIN**  
23                   **ACTIONS.**

24           (a) IN GENERAL.—All regulations, orders, and deter-  
25           minations described in subsection (b) shall remain in ef-

1 fect according to the terms of such regulations, orders,  
2 and determinations, and shall be enforceable by or against  
3 the FHA, until modified, terminated, set aside, or super-  
4 seded in accordance with applicable law by the FHA, as  
5 the case may be, any court of competent jurisdiction, or  
6 operation of law.

7 (b) APPLICABILITY.—A regulation, order, or deter-  
8 mination is described in this subsection if it—

9 (1) was issued, made, prescribed, or allowed to  
10 become effective by—

11 (A) the Secretary of Housing and Urban  
12 Development and relates to a function of the  
13 Secretary transferred under section 284; or

14 (B) a court of competent jurisdiction, and  
15 relates to functions transferred under section  
16 284; and

17 (2) is in effect upon the expiration of the tran-  
18 sition period.

19 **SEC. 287. TRANSFER AND RIGHTS OF HUD EMPLOYEES.**

20 (a) TRANSFER.—Each employee of the Department  
21 of Housing and Urban Development who performs func-  
22 tions transferred under section 284 shall be transferred  
23 to the FHA for employment, not later than the date of  
24 the expiration of the transition period, and such transfer

1 shall be deemed a transfer of function for purposes of sec-  
2 tion 3503 of title 5, United States Code.

3 (b) GUARANTEED POSITIONS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Each employee transferred  
5 under subsection (a) shall be guaranteed a position  
6 with the same status, tenure, grade, and pay as the  
7 position held by such employee on the day imme-  
8 diately preceding the transfer.

9 (2) NO INVOLUNTARY SEPARATION OR REDUC-  
10 TION.—An employee transferred under subsection  
11 (a) holding a permanent position on the day imme-  
12 diately preceding the transfer may not be involun-  
13 tarily separated or reduced in grade or compensation  
14 during the 12-month period beginning on the date of  
15 transfer, except for cause, or, in the case of a tem-  
16 porary employee, separated in accordance with the  
17 terms of the appointment of the employee.

18 (c) APPOINTMENT AUTHORITY FOR EXCEPTED AND  
19 SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE EMPLOYEES.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an employee  
21 occupying a position in the excepted service or the  
22 Senior Executive Service, any appointment authority  
23 established under law or by regulations of the Office  
24 of Personnel Management for filling such position  
25 shall be transferred, subject to paragraph (2).

1           (2) **DECLINE OF TRANSFER.**—The FHA may  
2       decline a transfer of authority under paragraph (1)  
3       to the extent that such authority relates to—

4           (A) a position excepted from the competi-  
5       tive service because of its confidential, policy-  
6       making, policy-determining, or policy-advocating  
7       character; or

8           (B) a noncareer position in the Senior Ex-  
9       ecutive Service (within the meaning of section  
10      3132(a)(7) of title 5, United States Code).

11       (d) **REORGANIZATION.**—If the FHA determines, after  
12      the end of the 1-year period beginning on the expiration  
13      of the transition period, that a reorganization of the com-  
14      bined workforce is required, that reorganization shall be  
15      deemed a major reorganization for purposes of affording  
16      affected employee retirement under section 8336(d)(2) or  
17      8414(b)(1)(B) of title 5, United States Code.

18       (e) **EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PROGRAMS.**—

19           (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Any employee of the Depart-  
20      ment of Housing and Urban Development accepting  
21      employment with the FHA as a result of a transfer  
22      under subsection (a) may retain, for 12 months after  
23      the date on which such transfer occurs, membership  
24      in any employee benefit program of the FHA or the  
25      Department of Housing and Urban Development, as

1 applicable, including insurance, to which such em-  
2 ployee belongs on the date of the expiration of the  
3 transition period, if—

4 (A) the employee does not elect to give up  
5 the benefit or membership in the program; and

6 (B) the benefit or program is continued by  
7 the FHA.

8 (2) COST DIFFERENTIAL.—

9 (A) IN GENERAL.—The difference in the  
10 costs between the benefits which would have  
11 been provided by the Department of Housing  
12 and Urban Development and those provided by  
13 this section shall be paid by the FHA.

14 (B) HEALTH INSURANCE.—If any em-  
15 ployee elects to give up membership in a health  
16 insurance program or the health insurance pro-  
17 gram is not continued by the FHA, the em-  
18 ployee shall be permitted to select an alternate  
19 Federal health insurance program not later  
20 than 30 days after the date of such election or  
21 notice, without regard to any other regularly  
22 scheduled open season.

23 **SEC. 288. TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.**

24 Upon the expiration of the transition period, all prop-  
25 erty of the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-



1 ment relating to the functions transferred under section  
2 284 shall transfer to the FHA.

3 **SEC. 289. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

4 This subtitle shall take effect on the date of the en-  
5 actment of this Act.

6 **Subtitle E—Related Amendments**  
7 **and Provisions**

8 **SEC. 291. GNMA AUTHORITY.**

9 Title III of the National Housing Act is amended—

10 (1) in section 301(5) (12 U.S.C. 1716(5)), by  
11 inserting after “federally owned mortgage portfolios”  
12 the following: “(including any owned by the Federal  
13 Housing Administration)”;

14 (2) in section 302 (12 U.S.C. 1717)—

15 (A) in subsection (b)(1), by inserting “,  
16 the FHA Reform and Modernization Act of  
17 2013,” after “National Housing Act” each  
18 place such term appears; and

19 (B) in subsection (c)(2), by inserting after  
20 subparagraph (F) the following new subpara-  
21 graph:

22 “(G) The Federal Housing Administration.”;

23 and

24 (3) in section 306(g) (12 U.S.C. 1721(g))—

1 (A) in the clause (ii) of the first sentence  
2 of paragraph (1), by inserting “or the FHA Re-  
3 form and Modernization Act of 2013” before “,  
4 or which are insured”; and

5 (B) in paragraph (3)(A), by inserting  
6 “under the FHA Reform and Modernization  
7 Act of 2013 or are insured” after “Federal  
8 Housing Administration”.

9 **SEC. 292. REPEAL OF CERTAIN FHA PROGRAMS.**

10 (a) REPEALS.—Effective upon the expiration of the  
11 2-year period that begins upon the date of the enactment  
12 of this Act, the following sections are repealed:

13 (1) HOME EQUITY CONVERSION MORTGAGE  
14 PROGRAM.—Section 255 of the National Housing  
15 Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z–20).

16 (2) MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR HOSPITALS.—  
17 Section 242 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–7).

18 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

19 (1) The penultimate sentence of section 212(a)  
20 (12 U.S.C. 1715c(a)) is amended by inserting after  
21 “section 242” each place such term appears the fol-  
22 lowing: “(as such section was in effect immediately  
23 before the effective date under section 292(a) of the  
24 FHA Reform and Modernization Act of 2013)”.

1           (2) Section 223 (12 U.S.C. 1715n) is amend-  
2       ed—

3           (A) in subsection (a)(7), in the matter pre-  
4       ceding subparagraph (A), by inserting before  
5       the first comma the following: “but not includ-  
6       ing a mortgage insured under section 242 ‘(as  
7       such section was in effect immediately before  
8       the effective date under section 292(a) of the  
9       FHA Reform and Modernization Act of  
10      2013)’”;

11          (B) in subsection (d)(2)(A)—

12           (i) in clause (i) by striking “and” at  
13      the end; and

14           (ii) by inserting before the semicolon  
15      at the end the following: “and (iii) shall  
16      not be insured under section 242 (as such  
17      section was in effect immediately before  
18      the effective date under section 292(a) of  
19      the FHA Reform and Modernization Act  
20      of 2013)’”; and

21          (C) in subsection (f)—

22           (i) in paragraph (1)—

23           (I) by striking “existing hospital  
24      (or”;

1 (II) by striking “thereof)” and  
2 inserting “thereof”; and

3 (ii) in paragraph (4)—

4 (I) in the matter preceding sub-  
5 paragraph (A), by striking “existing  
6 hospital (or”;

7 (II) in the matter preceding sub-  
8 paragraph (A), by striking “thereof)”  
9 and inserting “thereof,”;

10 (III) in subparagraphs (A), (B),  
11 and (C)—

12 (aa) by striking “existing  
13 hospital (or” each place such  
14 term appears; and

15 (bb) by striking “thereof)”  
16 each place such term appears  
17 and inserting “thereof”; and

18 (IV) in subparagraph (D), by  
19 striking “or of section 242 (for the  
20 existing hospital proposed to be refi-  
21 nanced)”.

22 (3) Section 541(a) (12 U.S.C. 1735f–19(a)) is  
23 amended by inserting after “section 242 of this Act”  
24 the following: “, as such section was in effect imme-  
25 diately before the effective date under section 292(a)

1 of the FHA Reform and Modernization Act of  
2 2013”.

3 (c) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

4 (1) EFFECT OF REPEALS.—The repeals under  
5 subsection (a) shall not affect any legally binding ob-  
6 ligations entered before the effective date of such re-  
7 peals.

8 (2) INSURANCE AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding  
9 the repeals under subsection (a), the Secretary (or  
10 the FHA, pursuant to subtitle D of this title) may  
11 insure any mortgage for which a commitment to in-  
12 sure under section 242 or 255 of the National Hous-  
13 ing Act was made before the expiration of the period  
14 referred to in subsection (a). Any such mortgage in-  
15 sured under such section 242 or 255 shall be subject  
16 to the terms of such section as in effect immediately  
17 before the expiration of such period.

18 (3) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Any funds or activi-  
19 ties subject, before the effective date of the repeals  
20 under subsection (a) of this section, to section 242  
21 or 255 of the National Housing Act shall continue  
22 to be governed by such sections as in effect imme-  
23 diately before such effective date.

1 **SEC. 293. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

2 (a) PENALTIES FOR EQUITY SKIMMING.—Paragraph  
3 (1) of section 912 of the Housing and Urban Development  
4 Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1709–2(1)) is amended by insert-  
5 ing “or Federal Housing Administration” after “Housing  
6 and Urban Development”.

7 (b) FRAUDULENTLY MISAPPROPRIATED MORTGAGE  
8 PROCEEDS.—Section 819 of the Housing and Community  
9 Development Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. 1701l–1) is amend-  
10 ed—

11 (1) by inserting “or the Federal Housing Ad-  
12 ministration” after “Secretary of Housing and  
13 Urban Development”; and

14 (2) by inserting “or such Administration, as ap-  
15 propriate,” before “has reason”.

16 (c) UNAUTHORIZED USE OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING  
17 ASSETS AND INCOME.—Section 421 of the Housing and  
18 Community Development Act of 1987 (12 U.S.C. 1715z–  
19 4a) is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (a)—

21 (A) in paragraph (1)—

22 (i) by inserting “or the FHA, as ap-  
23 plicable,” after “Secretary”);

24 (ii) by inserting “or by the FHA pur-  
25 suant to the FHA Reform and Moderniza-

1 tion Act of 2013” after “National Housing  
2 Act”; and

3 (iii) in the last sentence, by inserting  
4 “or the FHA” after “Secretary” each  
5 place such term appears;

6 (B) in paragraph (2), by inserting “or the  
7 FHA Reform and Modernization Act of 2013”  
8 before the first comma; and  
9 (2) in subsections (b) through (e)—

10 (A) by inserting “or the FHA, as applica-  
11 ble,” after “Secretary,” each place such term  
12 appears; and

13 (B) by inserting “or the FHA, as applica-  
14 ble,” after “Secretary” each place such term  
15 appears (except the penultimate occurrence in  
16 subsection (c)).

17 (d) SINGLE FAMILY MORTGAGE FORECLOSURE.—  
18 The Single Family Mortgage Foreclosure Act of 1994 (12  
19 U.S.C. 3751 et seq.) is amended—

20 (1) in section 802(b)(1) (12 U.S.C.  
21 3751(b)(1)), by inserting “or by the FHA pursuant  
22 to the FHA Reform and Modernization Act of  
23 2013” before the semicolon;

24 (2) in section 803(10)(A) (12 U.S.C.  
25 3752(10)(A))—

1 (A) in subparagraph (A), by striking “or”  
2 at the end;

3 (B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
4 subparagraph (C); and

5 (C) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
6 the following new subparagraph:

7 “(B) is held by the FHA pursuant to the  
8 FHA Reform and Modernization Act of 2013;  
9 or”; and

10 (3) by adding at the end the following new sec-  
11 tion:

12 **“SEC. 820. AUTHORITY OF FHA.**

13 “After the expiration of the transition period under  
14 section 281 of the FHA Reform and Modernization Act  
15 of 2013, any reference in sections 804 through 819 of this  
16 Act to the Secretary shall be considered to also refer to  
17 the FHA (as established pursuant to subtitle A of such  
18 Act), but only with respect to single family mortgages de-  
19 scribed in section 803(10)(B).”.

20 (e) MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE FORECLOSURE.—The  
21 Multifamily Mortgage Foreclosure Act of 1981 (12 U.S.C.  
22 3701 et seq.) is amended—

23 (1) in section 363(2) (12 U.S.C. 3702(2)), by  
24 adding after and below subparagraph (E) the fol-  
25 lowing:



1 “Such term includes a mortgage on a property consisting  
2 of 5 or more dwelling units that is held by the FHA pursu-  
3 ant to the FHA Reform and Modernization Act of 2013.”.

4 (2) by adding at the end the following new sec-  
5 tion:”.

6 “AUTHORITY OF FHA

7 “SEC. 369J. After the expiration of the transition pe-  
8 riod under section 281 of the FHA Reform and Mod-  
9 ernization Act of 2013, any reference in sections 364  
10 through 369I of this Act to the Secretary shall be consid-  
11 ered to also refer to the FHA (as established pursuant  
12 to subtitle A of such Act), but only with respect to multi-  
13 family mortgages described in the last sentence of section  
14 363(2).”.

15 **SEC. 294. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.**

16 Notwithstanding any other evidence of the intent of  
17 the Congress, it is hereby declared to be the intent of Con-  
18 gress that the provisions of this title shall be construed  
19 broadly to achieve the purposes of the title, and the provi-  
20 sions of any other Act that must be construed with any  
21 provision of this title shall similarly be construed to  
22 achieve the purposes of this title to the extent reasonably  
23 possible. This section shall take effect on the date of the  
24 enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 295. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

2 The amendments made by this subtitle shall be made,  
3 and shall apply beginning on, the expiration of the transi-  
4 tion period under section 281.

5 **TITLE III—BUILDING A NEW**  
6 **MARKET STRUCTURE**  
7 **Subtitle A—National Mortgage**  
8 **Market Utility**

9 **SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.**

10 This subtitle may be cited as the “National Mortgage  
11 Market Utility Act of 2013”.

12 **SEC. 302. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

13 (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

14 (1) the liquidity and efficiency of the national  
15 housing finance market is enhanced by a robust sec-  
16 ondary market for residential mortgage loans, in-  
17 cluding securities backed by residential mortgage  
18 loans;

19 (2) the financial crisis that began in 2007 re-  
20 vealed weaknesses in the market infrastructure re-  
21 lated to residential mortgage-backed securities, in-  
22 cluding—

23 (A) weaknesses in standards—

24 (i) for underwriting and servicing resi-  
25 dential mortgage loans that may be collat-  
26 eral for mortgage-backed securities; and

1 (ii) for issuers and trustees of such  
2 securities;

3 (B) weaknesses in the manner of recording  
4 and registering ownership and security interests  
5 in residential mortgage loans that backed pools  
6 of securities; and

7 (C) weaknesses in the availability of infor-  
8 mation to assess performance of pools;

9 (3) weaknesses revealed in the financial crisis  
10 created uncertainty and impeded timely and success-  
11 ful resolution of troubled residential mortgage loans,  
12 and have impeded the return of private capital to  
13 the market for securities backed by residential mort-  
14 gage loans in the absence of a Federal guarantee of  
15 timely payment of principal and interest to investors;  
16 and

17 (4) improved standards and information avail-  
18 ability and a national system for registering mort-  
19 gage-related documents, including notes, mortgages  
20 and deeds of trust, and ownership and security in-  
21 terests established therein, with standard procedures  
22 for demonstrating the right to act with regard to  
23 such notes or other registered data, would assist in  
24 addressing these weaknesses.

1 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the national mort-  
2 gage market utility created by this title are—

3 (1) to enhance efficiency, liquidity, and security  
4 in the secondary market for residential mortgages,  
5 including mortgage-backed securities;

6 (2) to establish standards related to originating  
7 and servicing eligible collateral and for issuers and  
8 trustees of qualified securities, which would be ex-  
9 empt from the Securities Act of 1933;

10 (3) to improve uniformity, quality and accessi-  
11 bility of information related to the performance of  
12 residential mortgage loans;

13 (4) to operate a common securitization platform  
14 that could be available to issuers of residential mort-  
15 gage-backed securities;

16 (5) to foster the use and uniformity of elec-  
17 tronic methods for the creation, authentication,  
18 transmission, storage, and availability of materials  
19 relating to mortgages;

20 (6) to provide a central repository for notes,  
21 mortgages, and other mortgage-related information,  
22 and address problems that can arise when paper  
23 notes cannot be produced, due to loss or destruction  
24 as a result of natural disaster or other causes; and

1           (7) to provide a uniform procedure for dem-  
2           onstrating the right to act with regard to such notes  
3           or other registered data for all actions in any State  
4           or Federal proceeding, judicial or nonjudicial, involv-  
5           ing such notes or other data.

6 **SEC. 303. DEFINITIONS.**

7           For purposes of this subtitle, the following definitions  
8           shall apply:

9           (1) **AFFILIATE.**—With respect to the Utility,  
10          the term “affiliate” means any entity that controls,  
11          is controlled by, or is under common control with,  
12          the Utility.

13          (2) **AGENCY.**—The term “Agency” means the  
14          Federal Housing Finance Agency.

15          (3) **DEPOSITOR.**—The term “depositor”  
16          means—

17                 (A) any person authorized to submit docu-  
18                 ments or data for registration with the Reposi-  
19                 tory; and

20                 (B) any person qualified pursuant to sec-  
21                 tion 331 (relating to organization and operation  
22                 of the Repository) to inform the Repository  
23                 of—

1 (i) newly-identified interest holders,  
2 whether through creation, assignment, or  
3 transfer; or

4 (ii) changes to interests of existing  
5 holders, including through modification,  
6 amendment, or restatement of, or dis-  
7 charge related to, any registered mortgage-  
8 related document.

9 (4) DIRECTOR.—The term “Director” means  
10 the Director of the Federal Housing Finance Agen-  
11 cy.

12 (5) ELIGIBLE COLLATERAL.—The term “eligi-  
13 ble collateral” means a residential mortgage loan  
14 that meets any standard for mortgage classification  
15 established pursuant to section 322 (relating to  
16 standards for qualified securities).

17 (6) ENTERPRISE.—The term “enterprise”  
18 means—

19 (A) the Federal National Mortgage Asso-  
20 ciation and any affiliate thereof, and

21 (B) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage  
22 Corporation and any affiliate thereof.

23 (7) MORTGAGE-RELATED DOCUMENT.—The  
24 term “mortgage-related document” means any docu-  
25 ment or other information or data related to the use

1 of residential real estate as security for a loan, in-  
2 cluding documents establishing an obligation to  
3 repay a loan secured by residential real estate, es-  
4 tablishing a security interest in real estate, estab-  
5 lishing the value of the real estate at the time the  
6 security interest is created, and insuring clear title  
7 to residential real estate pledged as security, or as  
8 the Director by regulation may define. Such docu-  
9 ments may include electronic documents.

10 (8) ORGANIZER.—The term “organizer” means  
11 the person or entity that establishes the Utility.

12 (9) PARTICIPANT.—The term “participant”  
13 means any person authorized to use data maintained  
14 or created by the Repository that is not otherwise  
15 available to the public.

16 (10) PLATFORM.— The term “Platform”  
17 means the securitization infrastructure announced  
18 by the Federal Housing Finance Agency on October  
19 4, 2012, and as developed by an enterprise or the  
20 enterprises in conservatorship, under authority of  
21 the Federal Housing Finance Agency pursuant to  
22 the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety  
23 and Soundness Act of 1992.

1           (11) REPOSITORY.—The term “Repository”  
2 means the national mortgage data repository orga-  
3 nized under section 331.

4           (12) UTILITY.—The term “Utility” means the  
5 national mortgage market utility established under  
6 section 311.

7           (13) UTILITY-AFFILIATED PARTY.—The term  
8 “utility-affiliated party” means—

9                   (A) any director, officer, employee or con-  
10 trolling stockholder of, or agent for, the Utility;

11                   (B) any shareholder, affiliate, consultant,  
12 or joint venture partner of the Utility, and any  
13 other person, as determined by the Director (by  
14 regulation or on a case-by-case basis) that par-  
15 ticipates in the conduct of the affairs of the  
16 Utility;

17                   (C) any independent contractor of the Util-  
18 ity (including any attorney, appraiser or ac-  
19 countant) if—

20                           (i) the independent contractor know-  
21 ingly or recklessly participates in any viola-  
22 tion of law or regulation, any breach of fi-  
23 duciary duty or any unsafe or unsound  
24 practice; and



1 (ii) such violation, breach or practice  
2 caused, or is likely to cause, more than a  
3 minimal financial loss to, or a significant  
4 adverse effect on, the Utility.

5 **PART 1—ESTABLISHMENT AND AUTHORITY OF**  
6 **THE UTILITY**

7 **SEC. 311. ESTABLISHMENT.**

8 (a) **AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.**—Under such regula-  
9 tions as the Director may prescribe, the Director shall pro-  
10 vide for the organization, incorporation, examination, op-  
11 eration, and regulation of a national mortgage market  
12 utility (“Utility”), and issuance of a charter for such Util-  
13 ity. The Utility shall be organized, operated, and managed  
14 as a not-for-profit entity.

15 (b) **FORMATION OF UTILITY; APPLICATION.**—

16 (1) **FORMATION.**—Subject to the terms of this  
17 subtitle and any regulations issued by the Director,  
18 a person or entity may file an application with the  
19 Director to establish the Utility. The Utility may be  
20 chartered as a corporation, mutual association, part-  
21 nership, limited liability corporation, cooperative, or  
22 any other organizational form that the applicant  
23 may deem appropriate.

24 (2) **CONTENTS OF APPLICATION.**—An applica-  
25 tion for establishment of the Utility shall include—

- 1 (A) the proposed articles of association;
- 2 (B) a statement of the general object and  
3 purpose of the Utility, consistent with the provi-  
4 sions of this subtitle;
- 5 (C) the proposed capitalization and busi-  
6 ness plan for the Utility;
- 7 (D) the proposed State whose law would  
8 govern, by election of the applicant, the oper-  
9 ation of the Utility to the extent not otherwise  
10 covered by this subtitle;
- 11 (E) information on the financial resources  
12 of the applicant;
- 13 (F) a statement of the relevant housing fi-  
14 nance experience of the applicant;
- 15 (G) identification of the proposed senior  
16 managers of the Utility, and the relevant expe-  
17 rience of such individuals; and
- 18 (H) any other information the Director de-  
19 termines to be necessary to evaluate the back-  
20 ground, experience, and integrity of the appli-  
21 cant and the proposed senior managers, or in-  
22 formation otherwise relevant to determine the  
23 likely success of the proposed Utility.

24 (c) ISSUANCE OF CHARTER AND CHARTERING CRI-  
25 TERIA.—

1           (1) CHARTER.—Not later than the end of the  
2           2-year period following the date of the enactment of  
3           this Act, the Director shall issue a charter for the  
4           Utility to the applicant that the Director determines,  
5           in the Director’s sole discretion, has the managerial,  
6           financial, and operational resources to succeed, con-  
7           sistent with the purposes of this subtitle. At the dis-  
8           cretion of the Director, the charter may require the  
9           Utility to obtain specific approval from the Director  
10          before commencing any business operation, including  
11          operations related to the Platform or the Repository,  
12          which approval shall be provided when the Director  
13          determines, in the Director’s sole discretion, that the  
14          Utility demonstrates appropriate operational, mana-  
15          gerial, and governance capability with regard to such  
16          operation, including successful completion of testing  
17          and transition periods.

18          (2) CHARTERING CRITERIA.—In making a de-  
19          termination under paragraph (1), the Director shall  
20          consider the competence, experience, and integrity of  
21          the applicant and proposed senior managers of the  
22          Utility, and the financial and operational resources  
23          and future prospects of the Utility. The Director  
24          may not issue a charter if the applicant fails to—

1 (A) comply with all applicable formation  
2 requirements;

3 (B) provide all information requested by  
4 the Director;

5 (C) demonstrate the competence, experi-  
6 ence, and integrity necessary to operate the  
7 Utility in a safe and sound manner;

8 (D) demonstrate sufficient financial re-  
9 sources necessary to operate the Utility in a  
10 safe and sound manner;

11 (E) provide the Director with assurances  
12 that it will operate and maintain the Platform  
13 in an open-access manner that does not dis-  
14 criminate against eligible loan originators,  
15 aggregators, or qualified issuers; or

16 (F) provide the Director with assurances  
17 that the Utility will make available to the Di-  
18 rector, on an on-going basis, such information  
19 on the operation and activities of the Utility, or  
20 any affiliate of the Utility, that the Director  
21 deems necessary to ensure the safe and sound  
22 operation of the Utility and to enforce compli-  
23 ance with this subtitle.

24 (3) EXPLANATION FOR DENIAL.—Within 30  
25 days of denying any application for the issuance of

1 a charter under this section, the Director shall pro-  
2 vide the applicant with a written explanation of the  
3 basis for the denial.

4 (d) **AUTHORITY TO SUSPEND.**—

5 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—The authority of the Direc-  
6 tor shall include the authority to suspend the charter  
7 of the Utility, if the Director determines, in the Di-  
8 rector’s discretion, that—

9 (A) the organizers have failed to make ade-  
10 quate progress in establishing the Utility or any  
11 business operation;

12 (B) the organizers engaged in waste of ap-  
13 propriated funds made available for establish-  
14 ment of the Repository; or

15 (C) such suspension is necessary for any  
16 other reason related to safe and sound oper-  
17 ation of the Utility.

18 (2) **RULEMAKING.**—The Director shall issue  
19 regulations to address suspension of the charter, in-  
20 cluding a process for remediation.

21 (e) **STATUS.**—

22 (1) **NOT A FEDERAL GOVERNMENT INSTRUMEN-**  
23 **TALITY.**—The Utility is not, and shall not be  
24 deemed to be, a department, agency, or instrumen-

1       tality of the United States Government and shall not  
2       be subject to title 5 or 31 of the United States Code.

3           (2) SUPERVISION.—Notwithstanding any other  
4       provision of law, the Utility shall be subject to the  
5       exclusive supervision and regulation by the Agency,  
6       and shall not be subject to supervision or regulation  
7       by any other Federal department or agency or by  
8       any State. The Utility is authorized to conduct its  
9       business without regard to any qualification or simi-  
10      lar statute in any State.

11          (3) EXEMPTION FROM TAXATION.—The Utility  
12      shall be exempt from all taxation imposed by the  
13      United States, any territory, dependency, or posses-  
14      sion of the United States or any State, county, mu-  
15      nicipality, or local taxing authority, except that any  
16      real property of the Repository shall be subject to  
17      State, territorial, county, municipal, or local taxation  
18      to the same extent according to its value as other  
19      real property.

20          (f) DIRECTORS.—The Utility shall be governed by a  
21      board of directors, which shall consist of a number of di-  
22      rectors determined by the Director to meet the needs of  
23      the Utility, of which—

24           (1) not less than two members shall be from  
25      larger financial institutions;

1           (2) not less than two members shall be from  
2 smaller financial institutions;

3           (3) not less than two members shall have exper-  
4 tise in residential mortgage securitizations,

5           (4) not less than two members shall have exper-  
6 tise in legal and electronic documentation and sys-  
7 tems; and

8           (5) such other members as the Director may  
9 provide, who shall have such qualifications as the  
10 Director may establish in the charter or by regula-  
11 tion to meet the requirements for independence and  
12 any provisions of applicable State law.

13       (g) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Commencing with the  
14 first annual report of the Director following the date of  
15 the enactment of this Act, the annual report of the Direc-  
16 tor under section 1319B of the Federal Housing Enter-  
17 prises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12  
18 U.S.C. 4521) shall include a description of the Agency’s  
19 activities with regard to organization, incorporation, ex-  
20 amination, operation, and regulation of the Utility.

21 **SEC. 312. GENERAL POWERS; AUTHORIZED AND PROHIB-**  
22 **ITED ACTIVITIES.**

23       (a) GENERAL POWERS.—The Utility may—

24           (1) adopt and use a corporate seal;

1           (2) determine a State whose law will govern the  
2 corporate business activities of the Utility;

3           (3) adopt, amend, and repeal by-laws;

4           (4) sue or be sued, subject to section 334 (re-  
5 lating to judicial review);

6           (5) make contracts, incur liabilities, borrow  
7 money, and issue notes, bonds, or other obligations;

8           (6) purchase, receive, hold, and use real and  
9 personal property and other assets necessary for the  
10 conduct of its operations;

11          (7) elect or appoint directors, officers, employ-  
12 ees and agents, subject to section 311(f); and

13          (8) upon receipt of the Director's prior written  
14 approval, establish subsidiaries or affiliates that  
15 shall be subject to the same rights, duties and re-  
16 sponsibilities as the Utility.

17          (b) **AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.**—In addition to the  
18 general powers under subsection (a), the Utility shall—

19           (1) develop standards related to originating,  
20 servicing, pooling, and securitizing residential mort-  
21 gage loans in accordance with part 2;

22           (2) operate and maintain the Platform and es-  
23 tablish fees for use of the Platform;

24           (3) establish the Repository and establish fees  
25 for registration of mortgage-related documents and



1 maintenance and use of data of the Repository, in  
2 accordance with part 3;

3 (4) perform any other service or engage in any  
4 other activity that the Director determines, by regu-  
5 lation or order, to be incidental to the activities enu-  
6 merated in this subsection; and

7 (5) establish fees for the provision of other re-  
8 lated or incidental services not inconsistent with the  
9 purposes of this subtitle.

10 (c) PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES.—The Utility shall  
11 not—

12 (1) originate, service, insure, or guarantee any  
13 residential mortgage or other financial instrument  
14 that is associated with a residential mortgage;

15 (2) guarantee timely payment of principal or in-  
16 terest on any mortgage-related security;

17 (3) adopt access rules or fees for the Platform  
18 the effect of which is to discriminate against eligible  
19 loan originators, aggregators, or qualified issuers  
20 based on size, composition, business line, or loan vol-  
21 ume; or

22 (4) perform any service or engage in any activ-  
23 ity other than those authorized under this subtitle,  
24 unless such activity has been determined by the Di-  
25 rector to be incidental to an authorized activity.

1 **SEC. 313. TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OF PLATFORM.**

2 (a) VALUATION.—Not later than the end of the 6-  
3 month period beginning on the date of the enactment of  
4 this Act, the Director shall determine a method for recov-  
5 ering the cost to each enterprise of developing the Plat-  
6 form, in consultation with Treasury, and agree on a valu-  
7 ation of the Platform upon transfer to the Utility.

8 (b) TRANSFER.—Not later than the end of the 1-year  
9 period beginning on the date of the issuance of the charter  
10 of the Utility by the Director, the Director shall oversee  
11 the transfer to the Utility of ownership of the Platform.  
12 At the time of such transfer, the value of the Platform  
13 as established in accordance with subsection (a) shall be  
14 deemed transferred to the Utility, and shall be repaid to  
15 the Treasury of the United States by the Utility within  
16 10 years after such transfer.

17 (c) AVAILABILITY TO DIRECTOR.—After transfer of  
18 the Platform to the Utility, to the extent feasible the Plat-  
19 form shall be made available to the Agency on terms and  
20 conditions applicable to other users, to assist with man-  
21 aging the wind-down of any enterprise for which the Agen-  
22 cy has been appointed conservator or receiver pursuant to  
23 section 1367 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Finan-  
24 cial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4617).

1 **SEC. 314. FUNDING.**

2 (a) INITIAL FUNDING.—There is authorized to be ap-  
3 propriated \$150,000,000 for the establishment and initial  
4 oversight, regulation, and supervision of the Utility and  
5 its operation.

6 (b) REPAYMENT OF INITIAL FUNDING.—The Utility  
7 shall repay to the Treasury of the United States the  
8 amount of the initial funding provided in subsection (a)  
9 within the 10-year period beginning on the date that the  
10 Utility is chartered.

11 (c) ONGOING FUNDING.—

12 (1) COLLECTION OF FEES.—After establish-  
13 ment, all expenses of the Utility shall be paid for by  
14 fees collected based on services provided by and op-  
15 erations of the Utility.

16 (2) ESTABLISHMENT OF FEE SCHEDULE.—The  
17 Utility shall—

18 (A) establish, subject to the approval of  
19 the Director, a fee schedule and may differen-  
20 tiate fees based on classes or types of services,  
21 operations, and users of services or operations,  
22 and such differentiation shall not be deemed  
23 discriminatory; and

24 (B) review and publish the fee schedule not  
25 less frequently than annually, but may review,

1           revise, and publish the schedule more frequently  
2           than annually.

3 **SEC. 315. REGULATION, SUPERVISION, AND ENFORCEMENT.**

4           (a) **GENERAL OVERSIGHT.**—The Director shall exer-  
5 cise, by rule, order, or guidance, oversight of the Utility,  
6 which shall include the authority to regulate, supervise,  
7 and examine the Utility and take enforcement actions  
8 against the Utility or any Utility-affiliated party, con-  
9 sistent with the provisions of the Federal Housing Enter-  
10 prise Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992.

11           (b) **SCOPE OF AUTHORITY.**—The authority of the Di-  
12 rector under this section shall include the authority to ex-  
13 ercise such incidental powers as may be necessary or ap-  
14 propriate to fulfill the duties and responsibilities of the  
15 Director in the oversight, supervision, and regulation of  
16 the Utility.

17           (c) **DIVISION OF UTILITY REGULATION.**—The Direc-  
18 tor shall establish within the Agency a Division of Utility  
19 Regulation, which shall—

20                 (1) be headed by a Deputy Director designated  
21                 by the Director from among individuals who are citi-  
22                 zens of the United States who have a demonstrated  
23                 understanding of financial management or oversight  
24                 and of mortgage securities markets and housing fi-  
25                 nance; and

1           (2) as requested by the Director, conduct exam-  
2           ination and supervision activities, gather any infor-  
3           mation attendant to such activities, and provide rec-  
4           ommendations to the Director regarding the safe  
5           and sound operation of the Utility and regarding  
6           any requests to revise, alter, or amend existing or  
7           proposed activities.

8           (d) CONSULTATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES.—In ex-  
9           ercising authority to regulate and supervise the Utility, the  
10          Director shall consult with other Federal departments and  
11          agencies that regulate or supervise entities, institutions,  
12          or companies that are or may become subject to stand-  
13          ards, rules, processes, or procedures developed by the Util-  
14          ity (including issuers through the Platform and depositors  
15          or participants in the Repository), including the Bureau  
16          of Consumer Financial Protection and any appropriate  
17          Federal banking agency (as defined under section 3 of the  
18          Federal Deposit Insurance Act).

19          (e) ANNUAL ASSESSMENT.—The Director shall es-  
20          tablish and collect from the Utility an annual assessment  
21          in an amount not exceeding the amount sufficient to pro-  
22          vide for reasonable costs (including administrative costs)  
23          and expenses of the Agency related to its oversight of the  
24          Utility. The amounts received by the Director from assess-  
25          ments under this section shall not be construed to be Gov-

1 ernment or public funds or appropriated money. Notwith-  
2 standing any other provision of law, the amounts received  
3 by the Director from assessments under this section shall  
4 not be subject to apportionment for the purpose of chapter  
5 15 of title 31, United States Code, or under any other  
6 authority.

7 **SEC. 316. CIVIL AND CRIMINAL LIABILITY.**

8 (a) USE OF NAMES.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as expressly author-  
10 ized by statute of the United States, no person or  
11 organization (except the Repository, Utility, and  
12 Platform) shall use the term “National Mortgage  
13 Market Utility”, “Common Securitization Platform”,  
14 or “National Mortgage Data Repository”, or such  
15 other name as the Director may establish in the  
16 charter of the Utility or any combination of words  
17 that appears to indicate that such use of the term  
18 conflicts with the operation of the Utility or any  
19 function created herein. No individual or organiza-  
20 tion shall use or display—

21 (A) any sign, device, or insignia prescribed  
22 or approved by the Utility for use of display by  
23 the Utility;

1 (B) any copy, reproduction or colorable  
2 imitation of any such sign, device, or insignia;  
3 or

4 (C) any sign, device or insignia reasonably  
5 calculated to convey the impression that it is a  
6 sign, device or insignia used by the Utility or  
7 prescribed by the Utility contrary to policies or  
8 procedures of the Utility prohibiting, limiting or  
9 restricting such use by any individual or organi-  
10 zation.

11 (2) RELIEF.—The Agency or Utility may seek  
12 to enjoin or recover damages for any breach of this  
13 section and refer to the Attorney General any mat-  
14 ters that may constitute criminal activity for a  
15 breach of this section.

16 (b) EXCLUSIVE OPERATION OF THE REPOSITORY.—  
17 Except as expressly authorized by statute of the United  
18 States, no person or organization (except the Utility) shall  
19 operate a national registry or repository of mortgage-re-  
20 lated documents. Any State of the United States may op-  
21 erate a State registry or repository system, subject to the  
22 laws of that State, provided that any such State registry  
23 or repository system does not conflict with the Repository  
24 or the purposes of this subtitle.

1 (c) ACTIONS FOR BREACH.—In any action for breach  
2 of contract, including breach of representation or war-  
3 ranty, or breach of privacy related to data collected and  
4 maintained by the Repository, no prevailing party may re-  
5 cover more than an amount established by the Director,  
6 by regulation. When issuing any such regulation, the Di-  
7 rector shall take into consideration intentional, willful,  
8 reckless, or negligent actions or omissions. Such regula-  
9 tions shall be reviewed not less frequently than annually,  
10 and may be revised in the Director’s discretion.

11 **PART 2—STANDARDS FOR QUALIFIED**  
12 **SECURITIES**

13 **SEC. 321. QUALIFIED SECURITIES.**

14 For purposes of this subtitle, the term “qualified se-  
15 curity” means a security that—

16 (1) is collateralized by a class, or multiple class-  
17 es, of residential mortgages established under sec-  
18 tion 322(a);

19 (2) is issued in accordance with a standard  
20 form securitization agreement under section 322(b);

21 (3) is issued by a qualified issuer in accordance  
22 with section 322(g);

23 (4) is issued through the Platform; and

24 (5) is not guaranteed, in whole or in part, by  
25 the United States Government.



1 **SEC. 322. STANDARDS FOR QUALIFIED SECURITIES.**

2 (a) STANDARD MORTGAGE CLASSIFICATIONS.—

3 (1) ESTABLISHMENT OF MORTGAGE CLASSI-  
4 FICATIONS.—The Utility shall prescribe classifica-  
5 tions for residential mortgages having various de-  
6 grees of credit risk, ranging from a classification of  
7 mortgages having little to no credit risk to a classi-  
8 fication of mortgages having higher credit risk. In  
9 prescribing such classifications the Utility shall seek  
10 to allow for the pricing of credit risk, allow for the  
11 trading of securities collateralized by each classifica-  
12 tion of mortgages established pursuant to this sub-  
13 section in the forward market, and maintain well-  
14 functioning liquid markets in securities collateralized  
15 by each of the classifications of mortgages estab-  
16 lished pursuant to this subsection.

17 (2) UNDERWRITING CRITERIA.—For each clas-  
18 sification of mortgages established under paragraph  
19 (1), the Utility shall establish standards for each of  
20 the following underwriting criteria:

21 (A) DEBT-TO-INCOME RATIO.—The ratio  
22 of the amount of the total monthly debt of the  
23 mortgagor to the amount of the monthly income  
24 of the mortgagor.

25 (B) LOAN-TO-VALUE RATIO.—The ratio of  
26 the principal obligation under the mortgage to

1 the value of the residence subject to the mort-  
2 gage, at the time of mortgage origination.

3 (C) CREDIT HISTORY.—Information on the  
4 credit history of the mortgagor, including credit  
5 scores of the mortgagor.

6 (D) LOAN DOCUMENTATION.—The extent  
7 of loan documentation and verification of the fi-  
8 nancial resources of the mortgagor used to  
9 qualify the mortgagor for the mortgage, includ-  
10 ing any appraisal.

11 (E) OCCUPANCY.—Whether the residence  
12 subject to the mortgage is occupied by the  
13 mortgagor.

14 (F) CREDIT ENHANCEMENT.—Whether  
15 any mortgage insurance or other type of insur-  
16 ance or credit enhancement was obtained at the  
17 time of origination.

18 (G) LOAN PAYMENT TERMS.—

19 (i) IN GENERAL.—The terms of the  
20 mortgage that determine the magnitude  
21 and timing of payments due from the  
22 mortgagor, including the term to maturity  
23 of the mortgage, the frequency of payment,  
24 the type of amortization, any prepayment

1 penalties, and whether the interest rate is  
2 fixed or may vary.

3 (ii) INCLUSION OF 30-YEAR FIXED IN-  
4 TEREST RATE.—Terms established under  
5 clause (i) shall include a 30-year fixed in-  
6 terest rate mortgage.

7 (H) OTHER.—Such other underwriting cri-  
8 teria as the Utility may establish, consistent  
9 with the goals of this subtitle.

10 (3) DEFINITIONS.—The Utility shall, for pur-  
11 poses of this subsection, prescribe definitions for  
12 each of the following terms:

13 (A) MORTGAGE.— The term “mortgage”,  
14 which definition shall include only mortgages on  
15 residential properties.

16 (B) DEFAULT.—The term “default”, with  
17 respect to a mortgage.

18 (C) DELINQUENCY.—The term “delin-  
19 quency”, with respect to a mortgage.

20 (D) LOAN DOCUMENTATION.—The term  
21 “loan documentation”, with respect to a mort-  
22 gage.

23 (E) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—Such other  
24 terms as the Utility may establish.

1 (b) STANDARD FORM SECURITIZATION AGREE-  
2 MENTS.—

3 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Utility shall develop,  
4 adopt, and publish standard form securitization  
5 agreements for eligible collateral.

6 (2) REQUIRED CONTENT.—The standard form  
7 securitization agreements to be developed under  
8 paragraph (1) shall include terms relating to—

9 (A) pooling and servicing;

10 (B) purchase and sale;

11 (C) representations and warranties, includ-  
12 ing representations and warranties as to com-  
13 pliance or conformity with standards estab-  
14 lished by the Utility, as appropriate;

15 (D) indemnification and remedies, includ-  
16 ing principles of a repurchase program that will  
17 ensure an appropriate amount of risk retention  
18 under the representations and warranties set  
19 forth under subparagraph (C); and

20 (E) the qualification, responsibilities, and  
21 duties of trustees.

22 (c) REGISTRATION WITH THE REPOSITORY.—The  
23 Utility shall require that any mortgage-related document  
24 associated with eligible collateral for qualified securities be  
25 registered with the Repository.

1 (d) STANDARDS FOR SERVICING.—The Utility shall  
2 develop, adopt, and publish—

3 (1) servicing standards, including for the modi-  
4 fication, restructuring, or work-out of any mortgage  
5 that serves as collateral for a qualified security; and

6 (2) a servicer succession plan, which may in-  
7 clude provisions for—

8 (A) a specialty servicer that can replace  
9 the existing servicer if the performance of the  
10 mortgage pool deteriorates to specified levels;  
11 and

12 (B) a plan to achieve consistency in serv-  
13 icing systems related to systematic note-taking,  
14 consistent mailing addresses, and other points  
15 of contact for borrowers to use, among other  
16 items.

17 (e) STANDARDS FOR SERVICER REPORTING.—The  
18 Utility shall develop, adopt, and publish standards for the  
19 reporting obligations of servicers of any mortgage that  
20 serves as collateral for a qualified security.

21 (f) STANDARDS FOR AGGREGATORS.—The Utility  
22 may develop, adopt, and publish standards for aggregation  
23 of eligible collateral by entities, institutions, or companies  
24 other than an issuer. Notwithstanding any such standards  
25 developed by the Utility, any Federal Home Loan Bank

1 may act as an aggregator and offer the service of aggrega-  
2 tion to any member of such Bank, subject to regulations  
3 prescribed by the Director.

4 (g) STANDARDS FOR QUALIFIED ISSUERS.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Utility shall develop,  
6 adopt, and publish standards for an issuer to qualify  
7 as a qualified issuer. Such standards shall only in-  
8 clude—

9 (A) the experience, financial resources, and  
10 integrity of the issuer and its principals, includ-  
11 ing compliance history with Federal and State  
12 laws;

13 (B) the adequacy of insurance and fidelity  
14 coverage of the issuer with respect to errors  
15 and omissions; and

16 (C) a requirement that the issuer submit  
17 audited financial statements to the Utility, who  
18 shall make such statements publicly available  
19 through the Utility's website.

20 (2) APPLICATION PROCESS.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Utility shall estab-  
22 lish an application process for the qualification  
23 of issuers, in such form and manner and requir-  
24 ing such information as the Utility may pre-

1           scribe, in accordance with standards adopted  
2           under paragraph (1).

3           (B) APPROVAL.—The Utility shall approve  
4           any application made pursuant to subparagraph  
5           (A) unless the issuer does not meet the stand-  
6           ards adopted under paragraph (1).

7           (C) PUBLICATION.—The Agency shall pub-  
8           lish a list of newly qualified issuers in the Fed-  
9           eral Register and the Utility shall maintain an  
10          updated list of qualified issuers on the Utility’s  
11          website.

12          (3) REVIEW AND REVOCATION OF QUALIFIED  
13          STATUS.—

14           (A) IN GENERAL.—The Utility may review  
15           the status of a qualified issuer if the Utility is  
16           notified that a claim has been made against the  
17           issuer by a trustee with respect to a violation  
18           of a contractual term in a securitization docu-  
19           ment of the issuer.

20           (B) REVOCATION.—

21           (i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subpara-  
22           graph (C), if the Utility determines, sub-  
23           ject to the approval of the Director, in a  
24           review pursuant to subparagraph (A), that  
25           an issuer no longer meets the standards

1 for qualification, the Utility shall revoke  
2 the issuer's qualified status.

3 (ii) CONSTRUCTION.— The revocation  
4 of an issuer's qualified status under this  
5 subparagraph shall—

6 (I) have no effect on the qualified  
7 status of any security issued before  
8 such revocation; and

9 (II) not relieve the issuer of any  
10 obligation associated with any rep-  
11 resentation or warranty or any repur-  
12 chase obligations related to any quali-  
13 fied security issued before such rev-  
14 ocation.

15 (C) GRACE PERIOD.—The Utility shall es-  
16 tablish standards by which a qualified issuer  
17 who no longer meets the standards for quali-  
18 fication may remediate and return to meeting  
19 the standards, without losing the issuer's quali-  
20 fied status.

21 (D) PUBLICATION.—The Agency shall pub-  
22 lish a list of issuers who are no longer qualified  
23 in the Federal Register and the Utility shall  
24 maintain an updated list of such issuers on the  
25 Utility's website.



1 (h) STANDARDS FOR TRUSTEES.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—There shall at all times be  
3 one or more trustee for each pool of mortgages that  
4 acts as collateral for a qualified security.

5 (2) RULEMAKING.—The Director shall issue  
6 regulations regarding the qualifications of trustees  
7 under paragraph (1) that shall, to the extent prac-  
8 ticable, be consistent with the qualification provi-  
9 sions applicable to trustees under section 310(a) of  
10 the Trust Indenture Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
11 77jjj(a)).

12 (3) CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.—The Director  
13 shall issue conflict of interest regulations that apply  
14 to a qualified trustee. Such regulations shall, to the  
15 extent practicable, be consistent with those conflict  
16 of interest provisions applicable to an indenture  
17 trustee under section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture  
18 Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 77jjj(b)).

19 (4) REPORTING OF CLAIMS.—Any time a trust-  
20 ee brings a claim against a qualified issuer on behalf  
21 of investors with respect to a standard form  
22 securitization agreement, the trustee shall notify the  
23 Director of such claim.

1           (5) PROTECTION OF INVESTOR RIGHTS.—For  
2 the purpose of protecting investor rights, each trust-  
3 ee shall—

4           (A) maintain a list of all investors (bene-  
5 ficial owners) in a qualified security;

6           (B) update such list from time to time;

7           (C) not make such list available to inves-  
8 tors (beneficial owners); and

9           (D) act as a means to communicate infor-  
10 mation about the qualified security to investors  
11 (beneficial owners) and act as a means for in-  
12 vestors (beneficial owners) to communicate with  
13 each other.

14          (6) NO LIABILITY FOR CERTAIN COMMUNICA-  
15 TIONS.—A trustee shall not be liable for the content  
16 of any information provided to the trustee by an in-  
17 vestor (beneficial owner) that the trustee commu-  
18 nicates to another investor (beneficial owner).

19          (7) INVESTOR (BENEFICIAL OWNER) NOTIFICA-  
20 TION OF TRUSTEE.—A person who becomes an in-  
21 vestor (beneficial owner) in a qualified security shall  
22 promptly notify the trustee of such security of the  
23 change in ownership.

24          (i) INDEPENDENT THIRD PARTY.—If the majority of  
25 investors (beneficial owners) in a pool of qualified securi-

1 ties chooses to hire an independent third party to act on  
2 behalf of the best interests of the investors (beneficial own-  
3 ers), such party shall—

4 (1) be granted access to the loan documents for  
5 the mortgage loans backing such security and all  
6 servicing reports the servicer provides to investors  
7 (beneficial owners) or the trustee;

8 (2) be granted access to the list of investors  
9 (beneficial owners) maintained by the trustee, on the  
10 condition that the independent third party will not  
11 make the list available to the investors (beneficial  
12 owners); and

13 (3) have the right, on behalf of the investors  
14 (beneficial owners), to inform the trustee of such se-  
15 curities of any breach of the securitization agree-  
16 ment identified by the third party.

17 (j) MANDATORY ARBITRATION.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—All disputes between an  
19 owner of a qualified security and the qualified issuer  
20 of such security relating to representations and war-  
21 ranties shall be subject to mandatory arbitration  
22 procedures established by the Utility, in accordance  
23 with current market practices.

24 (2) SELECTION OF ARBITRATOR.—Investors  
25 (beneficial owners) and issuers subject to a dispute

1 described under paragraph (1) shall have the right  
2 to agree on an independent arbitrator. If the parties  
3 cannot agree on an independent arbitrator, the Util-  
4 ity shall select an independent arbitrator for the par-  
5 ties.

6 (3) REPORTING DUTY OF ARBITRATOR.—

7 (A) UPON COMMENCEMENT.—The arbi-  
8 trator shall provide the Utility with notice upon  
9 commencement of any arbitration under this  
10 subsection.

11 (B) UPON CONCLUSION.—Upon conclusion  
12 of any arbitration under this subsection, the ar-  
13 bitrator shall provide the Utility with—

14 (i) the decision reached by the arbi-  
15 trator; and

16 (ii) the basis for the arbitrator's deci-  
17 sion, including any evidence or testimony  
18 received during the arbitration process.

19 (k) DATA STANDARDS; DISCLOSURE STANDARDS.—

20 (1) DATA STANDARDS.—The Utility shall de-  
21 velop, adopt, and publish standard data definitions  
22 for all aspects of loan origination, appraisals, and  
23 servicing. In developing such definitions, the Utility  
24 shall consider the data standard-setting work under-  
25 taken by the Mortgage Industry Standards Mainte-

1 nance Organization through the enterprises' Uni-  
2 form Mortgage Data Program announced by the  
3 Agency on May 24, 2010.

4 (2) DISCLOSURE STANDARDS.—The Utility  
5 shall develop, adopt, and publish standards for dis-  
6 closure of loan origination, appraisal, and servicing  
7 data, including data required in subsection (a)(2)  
8 (relating to underwriting criteria) for residential  
9 mortgage loans that comprise qualified securities,  
10 and that allow for trading of qualified securities  
11 under this subtitle in a forward market.

12 (3) COORDINATION.—In developing the data  
13 and disclosure standards required by this subsection,  
14 the Utility shall ensure that such standards are co-  
15 ordinated.

16 (4) PRIVACY PROTECTIONS.—In prescribing the  
17 definitions and standards required under this sub-  
18 section, the Utility shall take into consideration  
19 issues of consumer privacy and all statutes, rules,  
20 and regulations related to privacy of consumer credit  
21 information and personally identifiable information.  
22 Such standards shall expressly prohibit the identi-  
23 fication of specific borrowers.

24 (5) CONSULTATION.—When reviewing any dis-  
25 closure standards established under this subsection,

1 the Director shall consult with the Securities and  
2 Exchange Commission.

3 (1) TIMING OF ISSUANCE; AGENCY REVIEW; AUTHOR-  
4 ITY TO REVISE STANDARDS.—

5 (1) TIMING.—The Director shall issue any reg-  
6 ulations required by this section not later than the  
7 end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of  
8 the enactment of this Act. The Utility shall issue  
9 any definitions, standards, rules, processes, or proce-  
10 dures required by this section not later than the end  
11 of the 12-month period beginning on the date of  
12 issuance of the charter by the Director.

13 (2) AGENCY REVIEW.—Any definition, stand-  
14 ard, rule, process or procedure established by the  
15 Utility shall be submitted to the Director for review  
16 and approval prior to its implementation if, in the  
17 Director's discretion, the Director requires such sub-  
18 mission. Any definition, standard, rule, process or  
19 procedure that the Director requires be submitted to  
20 the Agency for review and approval shall be reviewed  
21 within three months of submission.

22 (3) AUTHORITY TO REVISE.—

23 (A) IN GENERAL.—The Utility may review,  
24 revise, and, if revised, re-publish any standard  
25 form securitization agreement or other defini-

1           tion, standard, rule, process, or procedure re-  
2           quired to be developed by this subtitle if the  
3           Utility determines review or revision to be nec-  
4           essary or appropriate to satisfy the goals of this  
5           subtitle.

6                   (B) APPLICATION OF REVISIONS.—Any re-  
7           visions made pursuant to subparagraph (A)  
8           shall apply only to securitizations made after  
9           the date of such revision.

10           (m) EFFECT OF CONFLICT.— In the event a defini-  
11          tion, standard, rule, process, or procedure established by  
12          the Utility is in conflict with any definition, standard, rule,  
13          process, or procedure established by another Federal de-  
14          partment or agency, the Director shall consult with the  
15          other Federal department or agency, and provide prompt  
16          written notification to the Committee on Banking, Hous-  
17          ing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the Committee  
18          on Financial Services of the House of Representatives, of  
19          the conflict.

20           (n) PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT.—In developing defini-  
21          tions, standards, rules, processes, and procedures required  
22          by this subtitle, the Utility shall work with market partici-  
23          pants, including servicers, originators, and mortgage in-  
24          vestors, and develop methods for gathering information  
25          and comment from such groups.

1 **SEC. 323. LIABILITY FOR MISLEADING STATEMENTS.**

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—Any person who shall make or  
3 cause to be made any statement in any application, report,  
4 or document filed with the Agency or Utility pursuant to  
5 any provisions of this subtitle, or any rule, regulation, or  
6 order thereunder, which statement was at the time and  
7 in light of the circumstances under which it was made  
8 false or misleading with respect to any material fact, or  
9 who shall omit to state any material fact required to be  
10 stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein  
11 not misleading, shall be liable to any person (not knowing  
12 that such statement was false or misleading or of such  
13 omission) who, in reliance upon such statement or omis-  
14 sion, shall have purchased or sold a qualified security  
15 issued under the indenture to which such application, re-  
16 port, or document relates, for damages caused by such re-  
17 liance, unless the person sued shall prove that such person  
18 acted in good faith and had no knowledge that such state-  
19 ment was false or misleading or of such omission. A per-  
20 son seeking to enforce such liability may sue at law or  
21 in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction. In any  
22 such suit the court may, in its discretion, require an un-  
23 dertaking for the payment of the costs of such suit and  
24 assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys’  
25 fees, against either party litigant, having due regard for  
26 the merits and good faith of the suit or defense. No action



1 shall be maintained to enforce any liability created under  
2 this section unless brought within one year after the dis-  
3 covery of the facts constituting the cause of action and  
4 within three years after such cause of action accrued.

5 (b) RIGHTS AND REMEDIES UNDER OTHER LAWS.—  
6 The rights and remedies provided by this part shall be  
7 in addition to any and all other rights and remedies that  
8 may exist under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securi-  
9 ties Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise at law or in equity;  
10 but no person permitted to maintain a suit for damages  
11 under the provisions of this subtitle shall recover, through  
12 satisfaction of judgment in one or more actions, a total  
13 amount in excess of the person's actual damages on ac-  
14 count of the act complained of.

15 **SEC. 324. UNLAWFUL REPRESENTATIONS.**

16 It shall be unlawful for any person in offering, selling,  
17 or issuing any qualified security pursuant to this subtitle  
18 to represent or imply in any manner whatsoever that any  
19 action or failure to act by the Agency or Utility in the  
20 administration of this subtitle means that the Agency or  
21 Utility has in any way passed upon the merits of, or given  
22 approval to, any trustee, indenture, or security, or any  
23 transaction or transactions therein, or that any such ac-  
24 tion or failure to act with regard to any statement or re-  
25 port files or examined by the Agency or Utility pursuant

1 to this subtitle or any rule, regulation, or order there-  
2 under, has the effect of a finding by the Agency or Utility  
3 that such statement or report is true and accurate on its  
4 face or that it is not false or misleading.

5 **SEC. 325. CONTRARY STIPULATIONS VOID.**

6 Any condition, stipulation, or provision binding any  
7 person to waive compliance with any provision of this sub-  
8 title or with any rule, regulation, or order thereunder shall  
9 be void.

10 **PART 3—NATIONAL MORTGAGE DATA**

11 **REPOSITORY**

12 **SEC. 331. ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION.**

13 (a) ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION.—Under such  
14 regulations as the Director may prescribe, the Utility shall  
15 organize and operate a national mortgage data repository  
16 (“Repository”).

17 (b) AUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.—In addition to orga-  
18 nizing and operating the Repository, the Utility shall—

19 (1) establish and operate a repository for mort-  
20 gage-related documents;

21 (2) establish standards for qualification of any  
22 depositor of mortgage-related documents to the Re-  
23 pository;

24 (3) establish standards and procedures for sub-  
25 mission of mortgage-related documents to the Re-

1       pository, including required information and the type  
2       and format of information and data;

3           (4) establish procedures for validation of mort-  
4       gage-related documents and the data contained in  
5       the Repository;

6           (5) establish standards and procedures for ac-  
7       ceptance of mortgage-related documents (including  
8       electronic copies), and notice of acceptance, by the  
9       Repository;

10          (6) establish standards and procedures for reg-  
11       istration of any mortgage-related document with the  
12       Repository, including notice of registration and the  
13       assignment of a unique identifier;

14          (7) establish standards and procedures for re-  
15       cording the creation, assignment, or transfer of an  
16       interest in any registered mortgage-related docu-  
17       ment;

18          (8) establish standards and procedures for qual-  
19       ification of depositors and participants in the Repos-  
20       itory;

21          (9) establish procedures for proper demonstra-  
22       tion of registration of mortgage-related documents  
23       with the Repository and recordation of an interest  
24       by the holder of an interest in any such document,  
25       subject to regulations issued by the Director in ac-

1 cordance with section 332 (relating to legal effect of  
2 registration with the Repository);

3 (10) establish and maintain a catalog of the  
4 mortgage-related documents registered with the Re-  
5 pository;

6 (11) establish standards and procedures for dis-  
7 position of mortgage-related documents, including  
8 safekeeping, long-term storage, or destruction of  
9 paper documents;

10 (12) establish standards and procedures for  
11 making data publicly available;

12 (13) ensure that data collected and maintained  
13 by the Repository are kept secure and protected  
14 against unauthorized disclosure, including disclosure  
15 of personally identifiable information that is not oth-  
16 erwise available as part of any public record;

17 (14) establish a process, including notification  
18 from the public, for identification and correction of  
19 incorrect information submitted to or maintained by  
20 the Repository;

21 (15) establish fees for registration of mortgage-  
22 related documents and maintenance and use of data,  
23 and for the provision of other related services not in-  
24 consistent with the purposes of this subtitle; and

1           (16) perform any other service or engage in any  
2           other activity that the Director determines, by regu-  
3           lation or order, to be incidental to the activities enu-  
4           merated in this subsection.

5           (c) REQUIREMENTS ON PARTICIPANTS.—Each par-  
6           ticipant shall—

7           (1) comply with such requirements as may be  
8           set by the Repository for using data maintained or  
9           created by the Repository; and

10          (2) use such designation as the Repository may  
11          provide, such as a unique identifier.

12   **SEC. 332. LEGAL EFFECT OF REGISTRATION WITH REPOSI-**  
13                                   **TORY.**

14          Notwithstanding any provision of State or Federal  
15          law to the contrary, by proper demonstration of registra-  
16          tion with the Repository, any holder of an interest in any  
17          mortgage-related note shall satisfy any requirement for  
18          demonstration of a right to act regarding such note or  
19          other registered data that exists in State or Federal law,  
20          including any obligation to produce or possess an original  
21          note. The Director shall provide for the establishment of  
22          procedures for proper demonstration of registration of any  
23          mortgage-related document and of an interest by the hold-  
24          er of an interest in any such document with the Reposi-  
25          tory. Once registered with the Repository, such registra-

1 tion shall be a legal right enforceable in any judicial or  
2 nonjudicial process.

3 **SEC. 333. GRANTS TO STATES; REPAYMENT.**

4 (a) GRANTS TO STATES.—There is hereby authorized  
5 to be appropriated \$50,000,000 to the Director for the  
6 establishment of a fund to be administered by the Agency  
7 for providing grants to States, on application to the Agen-  
8 cy, to facilitate participation in the Repository by any de-  
9 positor or participant or class of depositors or partici-  
10 pants, or any other person upon appropriate demonstra-  
11 tion to the Agency that such a grant would assist in the  
12 accomplishment of the purposes of this subtitle. Any such  
13 amounts appropriated and not granted by the Agency  
14 within five years of the date of the enactment of this Act  
15 shall be returned to the Treasury of the United States.

16 (b) REPAYMENT.—The Director shall cause to be col-  
17 lected from the Utility and deposit in the Treasury of the  
18 United States an amount equal to the aggregate amount  
19 provided as grants to States pursuant to subsection (a)  
20 within the 10-year period beginning on the date that the  
21 first grant is made pursuant to subsection (a).

22 **SEC. 334. JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

23 Except as otherwise expressly provided under this  
24 part, no person other than the Director or the Attorney  
25 General of the United States, or any duly authorized rep-

1 representative of the Director or the Attorney General, may  
2 proceed against the Repository in any State or Federal  
3 court. The prohibition in the preceding sentence shall not  
4 apply to a civil action against the Repository or any duly  
5 authorized agent thereof for breach of a contract, includ-  
6 ing breach of a representation or warranty, or breach of  
7 privacy related to data collected and maintained by the  
8 Repository or any duly authorized agent thereof.

9 **SEC. 335. TRANSITION PROVISIONS.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Agency shall provide for a  
11 transition period to permit the efficient implementation of  
12 the provisions of this part. Such transition may include  
13 periods for testing, early adoption, and final mandatory  
14 adoption for all recorded mortgages.

15 (b) ELECTRONIC SUBMISSIONS.—The Repository  
16 shall accept electronic submissions and paper-based docu-  
17 ments submitted electronically subject to rules of the Re-  
18 pository. After the expiration of the 10-year period that  
19 begins upon the date of the enactment of this Act, subject  
20 to an extension of such period for up to 5 additional years  
21 if the Director determines appropriate, the Repository  
22 shall require only electronic submission.

1           **PART 4—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS**

2   **SEC. 341. CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO FEDERAL HOME**  
3                   **LOAN BANK ACT.**

4           Section 11 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
5 U.S.C. 1431) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
6 lowing new subsection:

7           “(m) **AGGREGATION OF LOANS ORIGINATED BY**  
8 **MEMBERS.**—Any Federal Home Loan Bank may aggre-  
9 gate for securitization through the common securitization  
10 platform (as such term is defined in section 303 of the  
11 National Mortgage Market Utility Act of 2013) residential  
12 mortgage loans originated by any member of such Bank,  
13 pursuant to regulations issued by the Director.”.

14   **SEC. 342. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO THE DODD-**  
15                   **FRANK WALL STREET REFORM AND CON-**  
16                   **SUMER PROTECTION ACT.**

17           Section 803(8)(A) of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street  
18 Reform and Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C.  
19 5462(8)(A)) is amended—

20           (1) redesignating clause (iv) as clause (v); and  
21           (2) inserting after clause (iii) the following new  
22 clause:

23                   “(iv) The Federal Housing Finance  
24                   Agency, with respect to a designated finan-  
25                   cial market utility that is subject to the ex-  
26                   clusive supervision of that Agency pursu-



1                   ant to the National Mortgage Market Util-  
2                   ity Act of 2013.”.

3 **SEC. 343. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECURITIES ACT**  
4 **OF 1933.**

5           (a) EXEMPTED SECURITIES.—Section 3(a) of the Se-  
6 curities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(a)) is amended by  
7 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

8                   “(15) Any qualified security, as such term is  
9                   defined in section 321 of the National Mortgage  
10                  Market Utility Act of 2013.”.

11          (b) REMOVAL OF CREDIT RISK RETENTION REF-  
12 ERENCE.—Section 27B of the Securities Act of 1933 (15  
13 U.S.C. 77z–2a) is amended by striking subsection (d).

14 **SEC. 344. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 18, UNITED**  
15 **STATES CODE.**

16          (a) FALSE ADVERTISING.—Section 709 of title 18,  
17 United States Code, is amended by inserting after “a Fed-  
18 eral Home Loan Bank; or” the following: “Whoever uses  
19 the words ‘National Mortgage Data Repository’ or such  
20 other name as the Director of the Federal Housing Fi-  
21 nance Agency may establish in the charter of the reposi-  
22 tory or any combination of words that appears to indicate  
23 that such use of the term conflicts with the exclusive oper-  
24 ation of the repository created by part 3 of the National  
25 Mortgage Market Utility Act of 2013 as a business name

1 or any part of a business name, or falsely publishes, adver-  
2 tises, or represents by any device or symbol or other means  
3 reasonably calculated to convey the impression that he or  
4 it is the repository created by such part; or”.

5 (b) FRAUD AND FALSE STATEMENTS.— Chapter 47  
6 of title 18, United States Code, is amended—

7 (1) by adding at the end the following new sec-  
8 tion:

9 **“§ Sec. 1041. Information security; false statements**  
10 **and concealment of facts related to the**  
11 **National Mortgage Market Utility Act of**  
12 **2013**

13 “Whoever, with regard to any mortgage-related docu-  
14 ment (as such term is defined in section 303 of the Na-  
15 tional Mortgage Market Utility Act of 2013) or the reg-  
16 istration of any document or any interest in any such doc-  
17 ument pursuant to that Act, makes any false statement  
18 or representation of fact, knowing it to be false, or know-  
19 ingly conceals, covers up or fails to disclose any material  
20 fact the disclosure of which is required by such Act or  
21 regulation, shall be fined under this title, or imprisoned  
22 not more than five years, or both.”; and

23 (2) in the table of contents for such chapter, by  
24 inserting after the item relating to section 1040 the  
25 following:

“1041. Information security; false statements and concealment of facts related to the National Mortgage Market Utility Act of 2013.”.

## 1           **Subtitle B—Covered Bonds**

### 2   **SEC. 351. SHORT TITLE.**

3           This subtitle may be cited as the “United States Cov-  
4   ered Bond Act of 2013”.

### 5   **SEC. 352. DEFINITIONS.**

6           For purposes of this subtitle, the following definitions  
7   shall apply:

8           (1) **ANCILLARY ASSET.**—The term “ancillary  
9   asset” means—

10           (A) any interest rate or currency swap as-  
11   sociated with 1 or more eligible assets, sub-  
12   stitute assets, or other assets in a cover pool;

13           (B) any credit enhancement or liquidity ar-  
14   rangement associated with 1 or more eligible  
15   assets, substitute assets, or other assets in a  
16   cover pool;

17           (C) any guarantee, letter-of-credit right, or  
18   other secondary obligation that supports any  
19   payment or performance of 1 or more eligible  
20   assets, substitute assets, or other assets in a  
21   cover pool; and

22           (D) any proceeds of, or other property in-  
23   cident to, 1 or more eligible assets, substitute  
24   assets, or other assets in a cover pool.

1           (2) CORPORATION.—The term “Corporation”  
2 means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

3           (3) COVER POOL.—The term “cover pool”  
4 means a dynamic pool of assets that is comprised  
5 of—

6           (A) in the case of any eligible issuer de-  
7 scribed in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of  
8 paragraph (9)—

9           (i) 1 or more eligible assets from a  
10 single eligible asset class; and

11           (ii) 1 or more substitute assets or an-  
12 cillary assets; and

13           (B) in the case of any eligible issuer de-  
14 scribed in paragraph (9)(D)—

15           (i) the covered bonds issued by each  
16 sponsoring eligible issuer; and

17           (ii) 1 or more substitute assets or an-  
18 cillary assets.

19           (4) COVERED BOND.—The term “covered  
20 bond” means any recourse debt obligation of an eli-  
21 gible issuer that—

22           (A) has an original term to maturity of not  
23 less than 1 year;

24           (B) is secured by a perfected security in-  
25 terest in or other perfected lien on a cover pool

1 that is owned directly or indirectly by the issuer  
2 of the obligation;

3 (C) is issued under a covered bond pro-  
4 gram that has been approved by the applicable  
5 covered bond regulator;

6 (D) is identified in a register of covered  
7 bonds that is maintained by the Secretary; and

8 (E) is not a deposit (as defined in section  
9 3(l) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
10 U.S.C. 1813(l))).

11 (5) COVERED BOND PROGRAM.—The term  
12 “covered bond program” means any program of an  
13 eligible issuer under which, on the security of a sin-  
14 gle cover pool, 1 or more series of covered bonds  
15 may be issued.

16 (6) COVERED BOND REGULATOR.—The term  
17 “covered bond regulator” means—

18 (A) for any eligible issuer that is subject to  
19 the jurisdiction of an appropriate Federal bank-  
20 ing agency (as defined in section 3(q) of the  
21 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C.  
22 1813(q))), the appropriate Federal banking  
23 agency;

24 (B) for any eligible issuer that is described  
25 in paragraph (9)(D), that is not subject to the

1 jurisdiction of an appropriate Federal banking  
2 agency, and that is sponsored by only 1 eligible  
3 issuer, the covered bond regulator for the spon-  
4 sor;

5 (C) for any eligible issuer that is described  
6 in paragraph (9)(D), that is not subject to the  
7 jurisdiction of an appropriate Federal banking  
8 agency, and that is sponsored by more than 1  
9 eligible issuer, the covered bond regulator for  
10 the sponsor whose covered bonds constitute the  
11 largest share of the cover pool of the issuer;  
12 and

13 (D) for any other eligible issuer that is not  
14 subject to the jurisdiction of an appropriate  
15 Federal banking agency, the Secretary.

16 (7) ELIGIBLE ASSET.—The term “eligible  
17 asset” means—

18 (A) in the case of the residential mortgage  
19 asset class, any first-lien mortgage loan that—

20 (i) is secured by 1-to-4 family residen-  
21 tial property; and

22 (ii) is not made, insured, or guaran-  
23 teed by the Government;

1 (B) in the case of the commercial mort-  
2 gage asset class, any commercial mortgage loan  
3 (including any multifamily mortgage loan);

4 (C) in the case of the public sector asset  
5 class—

6 (i) any security issued by a State, mu-  
7 nicipality, or other governmental authority;

8 (ii) any loan made to a State, munici-  
9 pality, or other governmental authority;  
10 and

11 (iii) any loan, security, or other obli-  
12 gation that is insured or guaranteed, in  
13 full or substantially in full, by the full faith  
14 and credit of the United States Govern-  
15 ment (whether or not such loan, security,  
16 or other obligation is also part of another  
17 eligible asset class);

18 (D) in the case of the auto asset class, any  
19 auto loan or lease;

20 (E) in the case of the student loan asset  
21 class, any student loan (whether guaranteed or  
22 nonguaranteed);

23 (F) in the case of the credit or charge card  
24 asset class, any extension of credit to a person  
25 under an open-end credit plan;

1 (G) in the case of the small business asset  
2 class, any loan that is made or guaranteed  
3 under a program of the Small Business Admin-  
4 istration; and

5 (H) in the case of any other eligible asset  
6 class, any asset designated by the Secretary, by  
7 rule and in consultation with the covered bond  
8 regulators, as an eligible asset for purposes of  
9 such class.

10 (8) ELIGIBLE ASSET CLASS.—The term “eligi-  
11 ble asset class” means—

12 (A) a residential mortgage asset class;

13 (B) a commercial mortgage asset class;

14 (C) a public sector asset class;

15 (D) an auto asset class;

16 (E) a student loan asset class;

17 (F) a credit or charge card asset class;

18 (G) a small business asset class; and

19 (H) any other eligible asset class des-  
20 igned by the Secretary, by rule and in con-  
21 sultation with the covered bond regulators.

22 (9) ELIGIBLE ISSUER.—The term “eligible  
23 issuer” means—

24 (A) any insured depository institution and  
25 any subsidiary of such institution;



1 (B) any bank holding company, any sav-  
2 ings and loan holding company, and any sub-  
3 sidiary of any of such companies;

4 (C) any nonbank financial company (as de-  
5 fined in section 102(a)(4) of the Dodd-Frank  
6 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection  
7 Act (12 U.S.C. 5311(a)(4))) that is supervised  
8 by the Board of Governors of the Federal Re-  
9 serve System under section 113 of the Dodd-  
10 Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Pro-  
11 tection Act (12 U.S.C. 5323), including any in-  
12 termediate holding company supervised as a  
13 nonbank financial company, and any subsidiary  
14 of such a nonbank financial company; and

15 (D) any issuer that is sponsored by 1 or  
16 more eligible issuers for the sole purpose of  
17 issuing covered bonds on a pooled basis.

18 (10) OVERSIGHT PROGRAM.—The term “over-  
19 sight program” means the covered bond regulatory  
20 oversight program established under section 353(a).

21 (11) SECRETARY.—The term “Secretary”  
22 means the Secretary of the Department of the  
23 Treasury.

24 (12) SUBSTITUTE ASSET.—The term “sub-  
25 stitute asset” means—

1 (A) cash;

2 (B) any direct obligation of the United  
3 States Government, and any security or other  
4 obligation whose full principal and interest are  
5 insured or guaranteed by the full faith and  
6 credit of the United States Government;

7 (C) any direct obligation of a United  
8 States Government corporation or Government-  
9 sponsored enterprise of the highest credit qual-  
10 ity, and any other security or other obligation  
11 of the highest credit quality whose full principal  
12 and interest are insured or guaranteed by such  
13 corporation or enterprise, except that the out-  
14 standing principal amount of these obligations  
15 in any cover pool may not exceed an amount  
16 equal to 20 percent of the outstanding principal  
17 amount of all assets in the cover pool without  
18 the approval of the applicable covered bond reg-  
19 ulator;

20 (D) any overnight investment in Federal  
21 funds;

22 (E) any other substitute asset designated  
23 by the Secretary, by rule and in consultation  
24 with the covered bond regulators; and

1 (F) any deposit account or securities ac-  
2 count into which only an asset described in sub-  
3 paragraph (A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) may be de-  
4 posited or credited.

5 **SEC. 353. REGULATORY OVERSIGHT OF COVERED BOND**  
6 **PROGRAMS ESTABLISHED.**

7 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days  
9 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
10 retary shall, by rule and in consultation with the  
11 covered bond regulators, establish a covered bond  
12 regulatory oversight program that provides for—

13 (A) covered bond programs to be evaluated  
14 according to reasonable and objective standards  
15 in order to be approved under paragraph (2),  
16 including any additional eligibility standards for  
17 eligible assets and any other criteria determined  
18 appropriate by the Secretary to further the pur-  
19 poses of this subtitle;

20 (B) covered bond programs to be main-  
21 tained in a manner that is consistent with this  
22 subtitle and safe and sound asset-liability man-  
23 agement and other financial practices; and

24 (C) any estate created under section 354  
25 to be administered in a manner that is con-

1           sistent with maximizing the value and the pro-  
2           ceeds of the related cover pool in a resolution  
3           under this subtitle.

4           (2) APPROVAL OF EACH COVERED BOND PRO-  
5           GRAM.—

6                   (A) IN GENERAL.—A covered bond shall be  
7           subject to this subtitle only if the covered bond  
8           is issued by an eligible issuer under a covered  
9           bond program that is approved by the applica-  
10          ble covered bond regulator.

11                   (B) APPROVAL PROCESS.—Each covered  
12          bond regulator shall apply the standards estab-  
13          lished by the Secretary under the oversight pro-  
14          gram to evaluate a covered bond program that  
15          has been submitted by an eligible issuer for ap-  
16          proval. Each covered bond regulator also shall  
17          take into account relevant supervisory factors,  
18          including safety and soundness considerations,  
19          in evaluating a covered bond program that has  
20          been submitted for approval. Each covered bond  
21          regulator, promptly after approving a covered  
22          bond program, shall provide the Secretary with  
23          the name of the covered bond program, the  
24          name of the eligible issuer, and all other infor-  
25          mation reasonably requested by the Secretary in

1 order to update the registry under paragraph  
2 (3)(A). Each eligible issuer, promptly after  
3 issuing a covered bond under an approved cov-  
4 ered bond program, shall provide the Secretary  
5 with all information reasonably requested by  
6 the Secretary in order to update the registry  
7 under paragraph (3)(B).

8 (C) EXISTING COVERED BOND PRO-  
9 GRAMS.—A covered bond regulator may approve  
10 a covered bond program that is in existence on  
11 the date of the enactment of this Act. Upon  
12 such approval, each covered bond under the  
13 covered bond program shall be subject to this  
14 subtitle, regardless of when the covered bond  
15 was issued.

16 (D) MULTIPLE COVERED BOND PROGRAMS  
17 PERMITTED.—An eligible issuer may have more  
18 than 1 covered bond program.

19 (E) CEASE AND DESIST AUTHORITY.—The  
20 applicable covered bond regulator may direct an  
21 eligible issuer to cease issuing covered bonds  
22 under an approved covered bond program if the  
23 covered bond program is not maintained in a  
24 manner that is consistent with this subtitle and  
25 the oversight program and if, after notice that

1 is reasonable under the circumstances, the  
2 issuer does not remedy all deficiencies identified  
3 by the applicable covered bond regulator.

4 (F) CAP ON THE AMOUNT OF OUT-  
5 STANDING COVERED BONDS.—

6 (i) IN GENERAL.—With respect to  
7 each eligible issuer that submits a covered  
8 bond program for approval, the applicable  
9 covered bond regulator shall set, consistent  
10 with safety and soundness considerations  
11 and the financial condition of the eligible  
12 issuer, the maximum amount, as a percent-  
13 age of the eligible issuer's total assets, of  
14 outstanding covered bonds that the eligible  
15 issuer may issue.

16 (ii) REVIEW OF CAP.—The applicable  
17 covered bond regulator may, not more fre-  
18 quently than quarterly, review the percent-  
19 age set under clause (i) and, if safety and  
20 soundness considerations or the financial  
21 condition of the eligible issuer has  
22 changed, increase or decrease such per-  
23 centage. Any decrease made pursuant to  
24 this clause shall have no effect on existing  
25 covered bonds issued by the eligible issuer.

1           (3) REGISTRY.—Under the oversight program,  
2           the Secretary shall maintain a registry that is pub-  
3           lished on a Web site available to the public and that,  
4           for each covered bond program approved by a cov-  
5           ered bond regulator, contains—

6                   (A) the name of the covered bond program,  
7                   the name of the eligible issuer, and all other in-  
8                   formation that the Secretary considers nec-  
9                   essary to adequately identify the covered bond  
10                  program and the eligible issuer; and

11                   (B) all information that the Secretary con-  
12                   siders necessary to adequately identify all out-  
13                   standing covered bonds issued under the cov-  
14                   ered bond program (including the reports de-  
15                   scribed in paragraphs (3) and (4) of subsection  
16                   (b)).

17           (4) FEES.—Each covered bond regulator may  
18           levy, on the issuers of covered bonds under the pri-  
19           mary supervision of such covered bond regulator,  
20           reasonably apportioned fees that such covered bond  
21           regulator considers necessary, in the aggregate, to  
22           defray the costs of such covered bond regulator car-  
23           rying out the provisions of this subtitle. Such funds  
24           shall not be construed to be Government funds or  
25           appropriated monies and shall not be subject to ap-

1 portionment for purposes of chapter 15 of title 31,  
2 United States Code, or any other provision of law.

3 (b) MINIMUM OVER-COLLATERALIZATION REQUIRE-  
4 MENTS.—

5 (1) REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED.—The Sec-  
6 retary, by rule and in consultation with the covered  
7 bond regulators, shall establish minimum over-  
8 collateralization requirements for covered bonds  
9 backed by each of the eligible asset classes. The min-  
10 imum over-collateralization requirements shall be de-  
11 signed to ensure that sufficient eligible assets and  
12 substitute assets are maintained in the cover pool to  
13 satisfy all principal and interest payments on the  
14 covered bonds when due through maturity and shall  
15 be based on the credit, collection, and interest rate  
16 risks (excluding the liquidity risks) associated with  
17 the eligible asset class.

18 (2) ASSET COVERAGE TEST.—The eligible as-  
19 sets and the substitute assets in any cover pool shall  
20 be required, in the aggregate, to meet at all times  
21 the applicable minimum over-collateralization re-  
22 quirements.

23 (3) MONTHLY REPORTING.—On a monthly  
24 basis, each issuer of covered bonds shall submit a re-  
25 port on whether the cover pool that secures the cov-



1       ered bonds meets the applicable minimum over-  
2       collateralization requirements to—

3               (A) the Secretary;

4               (B) the applicable covered bond regulator;

5               (C) the applicable indenture trustee;

6               (D) the applicable covered bondholders;

7       and

8               (E) the applicable independent asset mon-  
9       itor.

10       (4) INDEPENDENT ASSET MONITOR.—

11               (A) APPOINTMENT.—Each issuer of cov-  
12       ered bonds shall appoint the indenture trustee  
13       for the covered bonds, or another unaffiliated  
14       entity, as an independent asset monitor for the  
15       applicable cover pool.

16               (B) DUTIES.—An independent asset mon-  
17       itor appointed under subparagraph (A) shall, on  
18       an annual or other more frequent periodic basis  
19       determined by the Secretary under the over-  
20       sight program—

21                       (i) verify whether the cover pool meets  
22       the applicable minimum over-  
23       collateralization requirements; and

24                       (ii) report to the Secretary, the appli-  
25       cable covered bond regulator, the applica-

1           ble indenture trustee, and the applicable  
2           covered bondholders on whether the cover  
3           pool meets the applicable minimum over-  
4           collateralization requirements.

5           (5) NO LOSS OF STATUS.—Covered bonds shall  
6           remain subject to this subtitle regardless of whether  
7           the applicable cover pool ceases to meet the applica-  
8           ble minimum over-collateralization requirements.

9           (6) FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS.—

10           (A) IN GENERAL.—If a cover pool fails to  
11           meet the applicable minimum over-  
12           collateralization requirements, and if the failure  
13           is not cured within the time specified in the re-  
14           lated transaction documents, the failure shall be  
15           an uncured default for purposes of section  
16           354(a).

17           (B) NOTICE REQUIRED.—An issuer of cov-  
18           ered bonds shall promptly give the Secretary  
19           and the applicable covered bond regulator writ-  
20           ten notice if the cover pool securing the covered  
21           bonds fails to meet the applicable minimum  
22           over-collateralization requirements, if the failure  
23           is cured within the time specified in the related  
24           transaction documents, or if the failure is not  
25           so cured.

1 (c) REQUIREMENTS FOR ELIGIBLE ASSETS.—

2 (1) REQUIREMENTS.—

3 (A) LOANS.—A loan shall not qualify as an  
4 eligible asset for so long as the loan is delin-  
5 quent for more than 60 consecutive days.

6 (B) SECURITIES.—A security shall not  
7 qualify as an eligible asset for so long as the se-  
8 curity does not meet any credit-quality require-  
9 ment under this subtitle.

10 (C) ORIGINATION.—An asset shall not  
11 qualify as an eligible asset if the asset was not  
12 originated in compliance with any rule or super-  
13 visory guidance of a Federal agency applicable  
14 to the asset at the time of origination.

15 (D) NO DOUBLE PLEDGE.—An asset shall  
16 not qualify as an eligible asset for so long as  
17 the asset is subject to a prior perfected security  
18 interest or other prior perfected lien that has  
19 been granted in an unrelated transaction. Noth-  
20 ing in this subtitle shall affect such a prior per-  
21 fected security interest or other prior perfected  
22 lien, and the rights of such lien holders.

23 (2) FAILURE TO MEET REQUIREMENTS.—Sub-  
24 ject to paragraph (1)(D), if an asset in a cover pool  
25 does not satisfy any applicable requirement de-

1 scribed in paragraph (1) or any other applicable  
2 standard or criterion described in this subtitle, the  
3 oversight program, or the related transaction docu-  
4 ments, the asset shall not qualify as an eligible asset  
5 for purposes of the asset coverage test described in  
6 subsection (b)(2). A disqualified asset shall remain  
7 in the cover pool unless and until removed by the  
8 issuer in compliance with the provisions of this sub-  
9 title, the oversight program, and the related trans-  
10 action documents. No disqualified asset may be re-  
11 moved from the cover pool after an estate has been  
12 created for the related covered bond program under  
13 section 354(b)(1) or 354(c)(2), except in connection  
14 with the management of the cover pool under section  
15 354(d)(1)(E).

16 (d) OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—

17 (1) BOOKS AND RECORDS OF ISSUER.—Each  
18 issuer of covered bonds shall clearly mark its books  
19 and records to identify the assets that comprise the  
20 cover pool securing the covered bonds.

21 (2) SCHEDULE OF ELIGIBLE ASSETS AND SUB-  
22 STITUTE ASSETS.—Each issuer of covered bonds  
23 shall deliver to the applicable indenture trustee and  
24 the applicable independent asset monitor, on at least  
25 a monthly basis, a schedule that identifies all eligible

1 assets and substitute assets in the cover pool secur-  
2 ing the covered bonds.

3 (3) SINGLE ELIGIBLE ASSET CLASS.—No cover  
4 pool described in section 352(3)(A) may include eli-  
5 gible assets from more than 1 eligible asset class. No  
6 cover poll described in section 2(3)(B) may include  
7 covered bonds backed by more than 1 eligible asset  
8 class.

9 **SEC. 354. RESOLUTION UPON DEFAULT OR INSOLVENCY.**

10 (a) UNCURED DEFAULT DEFINED.—For purposes of  
11 this section, the term “uncured default” means a default  
12 on a covered bond that has not been cured within the time,  
13 if any, specified in the related transaction documents.

14 (b) DEFAULT ON COVERED BONDS PRIOR TO CON-  
15 SERVATORSHIP, RECEIVERSHIP, LIQUIDATION, OR BANK-  
16 RUPTCY.—

17 (1) CREATION OF SEPARATE ESTATE.—If an  
18 uncured default occurs on a covered bond before the  
19 issuer of the covered bond enters conservatorship,  
20 receivership, liquidation, or bankruptcy, an estate  
21 shall be immediately and automatically created by  
22 operation of law and shall exist and be administered  
23 separate and apart from the issuer or any subse-  
24 quent conservatorship, receivership, liquidating agen-  
25 cy, or estate in bankruptcy for the issuer or any

1 other assets of the issuer. A separate estate shall be  
2 created for each affected covered bond program.

3 (2) ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF ESTATE.—Any  
4 estate created under paragraph (1) shall be com-  
5 prised of the cover pool (including over-  
6 collateralization in the cover pool) that secures the  
7 covered bond. The cover pool shall be immediately  
8 and automatically released to and held by the estate  
9 free and clear of any right, title, interest, or claim  
10 of the issuer or any conservator, receiver, liquidating  
11 agent, or trustee in bankruptcy for the issuer or any  
12 other assets of the issuer. The estate shall be fully  
13 liable on the covered bond and all other covered  
14 bonds and related obligations of the issuer (including  
15 obligations under related derivative transactions)  
16 that are secured by a perfected security interest in  
17 or other perfected lien on the cover pool when the  
18 estate is created. The estate shall not be liable on  
19 any obligation of the issuer that is not secured by  
20 a perfected security interest in or other perfected  
21 lien on the cover pool when the estate is created. No  
22 conservator, receiver, liquidating agent, or trustee in  
23 bankruptcy for the issuer may charge or assess the  
24 estate for any claim of the conservator, receiver, liq-  
25 uidating agent, or trustee in bankruptcy or the con-

1 servatorship, receivership, liquidating agency, or es-  
2 tate in bankruptcy and may not obtain or perfect a  
3 security interest in or other lien on the cover pool  
4 to secure such a claim.

5 (3) RETENTION OF CLAIMS.—Any holder of a  
6 covered bond or related obligation for which an es-  
7 tate has become liable under paragraph (2) shall re-  
8 tain a claim against the issuer for any deficiency  
9 with respect to the covered bond or related obliga-  
10 tion. If the issuer enters conservatorship, receiver-  
11 ship, liquidation, or bankruptcy, any contingent  
12 claim for such a deficiency shall be allowed as a  
13 provable claim in the conservatorship, receivership,  
14 liquidating agency, or bankruptcy case. The contin-  
15 gent claim shall be estimated by the conservator, re-  
16 ceiver, liquidating agent, or bankruptcy court for  
17 purposes of allowing the claim as a provable claim  
18 if awaiting the fixing of the contingent claim would  
19 unduly delay the resolution of the conservatorship,  
20 receivership, liquidating agency, or bankruptcy case.

21 (4) RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

22 (A) ISSUANCE OF RESIDUAL INTEREST.—  
23 Upon the creation of an estate under paragraph  
24 (1), a residual interest in the estate shall be im-

1           mediately and automatically issued by operation  
2           of law to the issuer.

3                   (B) NATURE OF RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

4           The residual interest under subparagraph (A)  
5           shall—

6                   (i) be an exempted security as de-  
7                   scribed in section 355;

8                   (ii) represent the right to any surplus  
9                   from the cover pool after the covered bonds  
10                  and all other liabilities of the estate have  
11                  been fully and irrevocably paid; and

12                  (iii) be evidenced by a certificate exe-  
13                  cuted by the trustee of the estate.

14           (5) OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER.—

15                   (A) IN GENERAL.—After the creation of an  
16                  estate under paragraph (1), the issuer shall—

17                   (i) transfer to or at the direction of  
18                   the trustee for the estate all property of  
19                   the estate that is in the possession or  
20                   under the control of the issuer, including  
21                   all tangible or electronic books, records,  
22                   files, and other documents or materials re-  
23                   lating to the assets and liabilities of the es-  
24                   tate; and



1 (ii) at the election of the trustee or a  
2 servicer or administrator for the estate,  
3 continue servicing the applicable cover pool  
4 for 120 days after the creation of the es-  
5 tate in return for a fair-market-value fee,  
6 as determined by the trustee in consulta-  
7 tion with the applicable covered bond regu-  
8 lator, that shall be payable from the estate  
9 as an administrative expense.

10 (B) OBLIGATIONS ABSOLUTE.—Neither  
11 the issuer, whether acting as debtor in posses-  
12 sion or in any other capacity, nor any conser-  
13 vator, receiver, liquidating agent, or trustee in  
14 bankruptcy for the issuer or any other assets of  
15 the issuer may disaffirm, repudiate, or reject  
16 the obligation to turn over property or to con-  
17 tinue servicing the cover pool as provided in  
18 subparagraph (A).

19 (c) DEFAULT ON COVERED BONDS UPON CON-  
20 SERVATORSHIP, RECEIVERSHIP, LIQUIDATION, OR BANK-  
21 RUPTCY.—

22 (1) CORPORATION CONSERVATORSHIP OR RE-  
23 CEIVERSHIP.—

24 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the Corporation is  
25 appointed as conservator or receiver for an

1 issuer of covered bonds before an uncured de-  
2 fault results in the creation of an estate under  
3 subsection (b), the Corporation as conservator  
4 or receiver shall have an exclusive right, during  
5 the 1-year period beginning on the date of the  
6 appointment, to transfer any cover pool owned  
7 by the issuer in its entirety, together with all  
8 covered bonds and related obligations that are  
9 secured by a perfected security interest in or  
10 other perfected lien on the cover pool, to an-  
11 other eligible issuer that meets all conditions  
12 and requirements specified in the related trans-  
13 action documents. The Corporation as conser-  
14 vator or receiver may not remove any asset  
15 from the cover pool, except to the extent other-  
16 wise agreed by a transferee that has assumed  
17 the covered bond program pursuant to subpara-  
18 graph (C).

19 (B) OBLIGATIONS DURING 1-YEAR PE-  
20 RIOD.—During the 1-year period described in  
21 subparagraph (A), the Corporation as conser-  
22 vator or receiver shall fully and timely satisfy  
23 all monetary and nonmonetary obligations of  
24 the issuer under all covered bonds and the re-  
25 lated transaction documents and shall fully and

1           timely cure all defaults by the issuer (other  
2           than its conservatorship or receivership) under  
3           the applicable covered bond program, in each  
4           case, until the earlier of—

5                   (i) the transfer of the applicable cov-  
6                   ered bond program to another eligible  
7                   issuer as provided in subparagraph (A); or

8                   (ii) the delivery to the Secretary, the  
9                   applicable covered bond regulator, the ap-  
10                  plicable indenture trustee, and the applica-  
11                  ble covered bondholders of a written notice  
12                  from the Corporation as conservator or re-  
13                  ceiver electing to cease further perform-  
14                  ance under the applicable covered bond  
15                  program.

16                  (C) ASSUMPTION BY TRANSFEREE.—If the  
17                  Corporation as conservator or receiver transfers  
18                  a covered bond program to another eligible  
19                  issuer within the 1-year period as provided in  
20                  subparagraph (A), the transferee shall take  
21                  ownership of the applicable cover pool and shall  
22                  become fully liable on all covered bonds and re-  
23                  lated obligations of the issuer that are secured  
24                  by a perfected security interest in or other per-  
25                  fected lien on the cover pool.

1           (2) OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES.—An estate shall  
2           be immediately and automatically created by oper-  
3           ation of law and shall exist and be administered sep-  
4           arate and apart from an issuer of covered bonds and  
5           any conservatorship, receivership, liquidating agency,  
6           or estate in bankruptcy for the issuer or any other  
7           assets of the issuer, if—

8                   (A) a conservator, receiver, liquidating  
9                   agent, or trustee in bankruptcy, other than the  
10                  Corporation, is appointed for the issuer before  
11                  an uncured default results in the creation of an  
12                  estate under subsection (b); or

13                  (B) in the case of the appointment of the  
14                  Corporation as conservator or receiver as de-  
15                  scribed in paragraph (1)(A), the Corporation as  
16                  conservator or receiver—

17                          (i) does not complete the transfer of  
18                          the applicable covered bond program to an-  
19                          other eligible issuer within the 1-year pe-  
20                          riod as provided in paragraph (1)(A);

21                          (ii) delivers to the Secretary, the ap-  
22                          plicable covered bond regulator, the appli-  
23                          cable indenture trustee, and the applicable  
24                          covered bondholders a written notice elect-

1                   ing to cease further performance under the  
2                   applicable covered bond program; or

3                   (iii) fails to fully and timely satisfy all  
4                   monetary and nonmonetary obligations of  
5                   the issuer under the covered bonds and the  
6                   related transaction documents or to fully  
7                   and timely cure all defaults by the issuer  
8                   (other than its conservatorship or receiver-  
9                   ship) under the applicable covered bond  
10                  program.

11                 A separate estate shall be created for each affected  
12                 covered bond program.

13                 (3) ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF ESTATE.—Any  
14                 estate created under paragraph (2) shall be com-  
15                 prised of the cover pool (including over-  
16                 collateralization in the cover pool) that secures the  
17                 covered bonds. The cover pool shall be immediately  
18                 and automatically released to and held by the estate  
19                 free and clear of any right, title, interest, or claim  
20                 of the issuer or any conservator, receiver, liquidating  
21                 agent, or trustee in bankruptcy for the issuer or any  
22                 other assets of the issuer. The estate shall be fully  
23                 liable on the covered bonds and all other covered  
24                 bonds and related obligations of the issuer (including  
25                 obligations under related derivative transactions)

1 that are secured by a perfected security interest in  
2 or other perfected lien on the cover pool when the  
3 estate is created. The estate shall not be liable on  
4 any obligation of the issuer that is not secured by  
5 a perfected security interest in or other perfected  
6 lien on the cover pool when the estate is created. No  
7 conservator, receiver, liquidating agent, or trustee in  
8 bankruptcy for the issuer may charge or assess the  
9 estate for any claim of the conservator, receiver, liq-  
10 uidating agent, or trustee in bankruptcy or the con-  
11 servatorship, receivership, liquidating agency, or es-  
12 tate in bankruptcy and may not obtain or perfect a  
13 security interest in or other lien on the cover pool  
14 to secure such a claim.

15 (4) CONTINGENT CLAIM.—Any contingent claim  
16 against an issuer for a deficiency with respect to a  
17 covered bond or related obligation for which an es-  
18 tate has become liable under paragraph (3) shall be  
19 allowed as a provable claim in the conservatorship,  
20 receivership, liquidating agency, or bankruptcy case  
21 for the issuer. The contingent claim shall be esti-  
22 mated by the conservator, receiver, liquidating  
23 agent, or bankruptcy court for purposes of allowing  
24 the claim as a provable claim if awaiting the fixing  
25 of the contingent claim would unduly delay the reso-

1 lution of the conservatorship, receivership, liqui-  
2 dating agency, or bankruptcy case.

3 (5) RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

4 (A) ISSUANCE OF RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

5 Upon the creation of an estate under paragraph  
6 (2), and regardless of whether any contingent  
7 claim described in paragraph (4) becomes fixed  
8 or is estimated, a residual interest in the estate  
9 shall be immediately and automatically issued  
10 by operation of law to the conservator, receiver,  
11 liquidating agent, or trustee in bankruptcy for  
12 the issuer.

13 (B) NATURE OF RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

14 The residual interest under subparagraph (A)  
15 shall—

16 (i) be an exempted security as de-  
17 scribed in section 355;

18 (ii) represent the right to any surplus  
19 from the cover pool after the covered bonds  
20 and all other liabilities of the estate have  
21 been fully and irrevocably paid; and

22 (iii) be evidenced by a certificate exe-  
23 cuted by the trustee of the estate.

24 (6) OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER.—

1 (A) IN GENERAL.—After the creation of an  
2 estate under paragraph (2), the issuer and its  
3 conservator, receiver, liquidating agent, or  
4 trustee in bankruptcy shall—

5 (i) transfer to or at the direction of  
6 the trustee for the estate all property of  
7 the estate that is in the possession or  
8 under the control of the issuer or its con-  
9 servator, receiver, liquidating agent, or  
10 trustee in bankruptcy, including all tan-  
11 gible or electronic books, records, files, and  
12 other documents or materials relating to  
13 the assets and liabilities of the estate; and

14 (ii) at the election of the trustee or a  
15 servicer or administrator for the estate,  
16 continue servicing the applicable cover pool  
17 for 120 days after the creation of the es-  
18 tate in return for a fair-market-value fee,  
19 as determined by the trustee in consulta-  
20 tion with the applicable covered bond regu-  
21 lator, that shall be payable from the estate  
22 as an administrative expense.

23 (B) OBLIGATIONS ABSOLUTE.—Neither  
24 the issuer, whether acting as debtor in posses-  
25 sion or in any other capacity, nor any conser-



1 vator, receiver, liquidating agent, or trustee in  
2 bankruptcy for the issuer or any other assets of  
3 the issuer may disaffirm, repudiate, or reject  
4 the obligation to turn over property or to con-  
5 tinue servicing the cover pool as provided in  
6 subparagraph (A).

7 (d) ADMINISTRATION AND RESOLUTION OF ES-  
8 TATES.—

9 (1) TRUSTEE, SERVICER, AND ADMINIS-  
10 TRATOR.—

11 (A) IN GENERAL.—Upon the creation of  
12 any estate under subsection (b)(1) or (c)(2), the  
13 applicable covered bond regulator shall—

14 (i) appoint the trustee for the estate;

15 (ii) appoint 1 or more servicers or ad-  
16 ministrators for the cover pool held by the  
17 estate; and

18 (iii) give the Secretary, the applicable  
19 indenture trustee, the applicable covered  
20 bondholders, and the owner of the residual  
21 interest written notice of the creation of  
22 the estate.

23 (B) TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF APPOINT-  
24 MENT.—All terms and conditions of any ap-  
25 pointment under paragraph (1), including the

1 terms and conditions relating to compensation,  
2 shall conform to the requirements of this sub-  
3 title and the oversight program and otherwise  
4 shall be determined by the applicable covered  
5 bond regulator.

6 (C) QUALIFICATION.—The applicable cov-  
7 ered bond regulator may require the trustee or  
8 any servicer or administrator for an estate to  
9 post in favor of the United States, for the ben-  
10 efit of the estate, a bond that is conditioned on  
11 the faithful performance of the duties of the  
12 trustee or the servicer or administrator. The  
13 covered bond regulator shall determine the  
14 amount of any bond required under this sub-  
15 paragraph and the sufficiency of the surety on  
16 the bond. A proceeding on a bond required  
17 under this subparagraph may not be com-  
18 menced after two years after the date on which  
19 the trustee or the servicer or administrator was  
20 discharged.

21 (D) POWERS AND DUTIES OF TRUSTEE.—  
22 The trustee for an estate is the representative  
23 of the estate and, subject to the provisions of  
24 this subtitle, has capacity to sue and be sued.  
25 The trustee shall—

1 (i) administer the estate in compliance  
2 with this subtitle, the oversight program,  
3 and the related transaction documents;

4 (ii) be accountable for all property of  
5 the estate that is received by the trustee;

6 (iii) make a final report and file a  
7 final account of the administration of the  
8 estate with the applicable covered bond  
9 regulator; and

10 (iv) after the estate has been fully ad-  
11 ministered, close the estate.

12 (E) POWERS AND DUTIES OF SERVICER OR  
13 ADMINISTRATOR.—Any servicer or adminis-  
14 trator for an estate—

15 (i) shall—

16 (I) collect, realize on (by liquida-  
17 tion or other means), and otherwise  
18 manage the cover pool held by the es-  
19 tate for the purpose of winding down  
20 the related cover bond program in  
21 compliance with this subtitle, the  
22 oversight program, and the related  
23 transaction documents and in a man-  
24 ner consistent with maximizing the

1 value and the proceeds of the cover  
2 pool;

3 (II) deposit or invest all proceeds  
4 and funds received in compliance with  
5 this subtitle, the oversight program,  
6 and the related transaction documents  
7 and in a manner consistent with maxi-  
8 mizing the net return to the estate,  
9 taking into account the safety of the  
10 deposit or investment; and

11 (III) apply, or direct the trustee  
12 for the estate to apply, all proceeds  
13 and funds received and the net return  
14 on any deposit or investment to make  
15 distributions in compliance with para-  
16 graphs (3) and (4);

17 (ii) may borrow funds or otherwise ob-  
18 tain credit, for the benefit of the estate, in  
19 compliance with paragraph (2) on a se-  
20 cured or unsecured basis and on a priority,  
21 pari passu, or subordinated basis;

22 (iii) shall, at the times and in the  
23 manner required by the applicable covered  
24 bond regulator, submit to the covered bond  
25 regulator, the Secretary, the applicable in-

1 denture trustee, the applicable covered  
2 bondholders, the owner of the residual in-  
3 terest, and any other person designated by  
4 the covered bond regulator, reports that  
5 describe the activities of the servicer or ad-  
6 ministrator on behalf of the estate, the  
7 performance of the cover pool held by the  
8 estate, and distributions made by the es-  
9 tate; and

10 (iv) shall assist the trustee in pre-  
11 paring the final report and the final ac-  
12 count of the administration of the estate.

13 (F) SUPERVISION OF TRUSTEE, SERVICER,  
14 AND ADMINISTRATOR.—The applicable covered  
15 bond regulator shall supervise the trustee and  
16 any servicer or administrator for an estate. The  
17 covered bond regulator shall require that all re-  
18 ports submitted under subparagraph (E)(iii) do  
19 not contain any untrue statement of a material  
20 fact and do not omit to state a material fact  
21 necessary in order to make the statements  
22 made, in light of the circumstances under which  
23 they are made, not misleading.

24 (G) REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF  
25 TRUSTEE, SERVICER, AND ADMINISTRATOR.—If

1 the covered bond regulator determines that it is  
2 in the best interests of an estate, the covered  
3 bond regulator may remove or replace the trust-  
4 ee or any servicer or administrator for the es-  
5 tate. The removal of the trustee or any servicer  
6 or administrator does not abate any pending ac-  
7 tion or proceeding involving the estate, and any  
8 successor or other trustee, servicer, or adminis-  
9 trator shall be substituted as a party in the ac-  
10 tion or proceeding.

11 (H) PROFESSIONALS.—The trustee or any  
12 servicer or administrator for an estate may em-  
13 ploy 1 or more attorneys, accountants, apprais-  
14 ers, auctioneers, or other professional persons  
15 to represent or assist the trustee or the servicer  
16 or administrator in carrying out its duties. The  
17 employment of any professional person and all  
18 terms and conditions of employment, including  
19 the terms and conditions relating to compensa-  
20 tion, shall conform to the requirements of this  
21 subtitle and the oversight program and other-  
22 wise shall be subject to the approval of the ap-  
23 plicable covered bond regulator.

24 (I) APPROVED FEES AND EXPENSES.—Un-  
25 less otherwise provided in the applicable terms

1 and conditions of appointment or employment,  
2 all approved fees and expenses of the trustee,  
3 any servicer or administrator, or any profes-  
4 sional person employed by the trustee or any  
5 servicer or administrator shall be payable from  
6 the estate as administrative expenses.

7 (J) ACTIONS BY OR ON BEHALF OF ES-  
8 TATE.—The trustee or any servicer or adminis-  
9 trator for an estate may commence or continue  
10 judicial, administrative, or other actions, in the  
11 name of the estate or in its own name on behalf  
12 of the estate, for the purpose of collecting, real-  
13 izing on, or otherwise managing the cover pool  
14 held by the estate or exercising its other powers  
15 or duties on behalf of the estate.

16 (K) ACTIONS AGAINST ESTATE.—No court  
17 may issue an attachment or execution on any  
18 property of an estate. Except at the request of  
19 the applicable covered bond regulator or as oth-  
20 erwise provided in this subparagraph or sub-  
21 paragraph (J), no court may take any action to  
22 restrain or affect the resolution of an estate  
23 under this subtitle. No person (including the  
24 applicable indenture trustee and any applicable  
25 covered bondholder) may commence or continue

1 any judicial, administrative, or other action  
2 against the estate, the trustee, or any servicer  
3 or administrator or take any other act to affect  
4 the estate, the trustee, or any servicer or ad-  
5 ministrator that is not expressly permitted by  
6 this subtitle, the oversight program, and the re-  
7 lated transaction documents, except for a judi-  
8 cial or administrative action to compel the re-  
9 lease of funds that—

10 (i) are available to the estate;

11 (ii) are permitted to be distributed  
12 under this subtitle and the oversight pro-  
13 gram; and

14 (iii) are permitted and required to be  
15 distributed under the related transaction  
16 documents and any contracts executed by  
17 or on behalf of the estate.

18 (L) SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY.—Except in  
19 connection with a guarantee provided under  
20 paragraph (4) or any other contract executed  
21 by the applicable covered bond regulator under  
22 this section 354, the Secretary and the covered  
23 bond regulator shall be entitled to sovereign im-  
24 munity in carrying out the provisions of this  
25 subtitle.



1 (2) BORROWINGS AND CREDIT.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—Any servicer or admin-  
3 istrator for an estate created under subsection  
4 (b)(1) or (c)(2) may borrow funds or otherwise  
5 obtain credit, on behalf of and for the benefit  
6 of the estate, from any person in compliance  
7 with this paragraph (2) solely for the purpose  
8 of providing liquidity in the case of timing  
9 mismatches among the assets and the liabilities  
10 of the estate. Except with respect to an under-  
11 writer, section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933,  
12 the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and any State  
13 or local law requiring registration for an offer  
14 or sale of a security or registration or licensing  
15 of an issuer of, underwriter of, or broker or  
16 dealer in a security does not apply to the offer  
17 or sale under this paragraph (2) of a security  
18 that is not an equity security.

19 (B) CONDITIONS.—A servicer or adminis-  
20 trator may borrow funds or otherwise obtain  
21 credit under subparagraph (A)—

22 (i) on terms affording the lender only  
23 claims or liens that are fully subordinated  
24 to the claims and interests of the applica-  
25 ble indenture trustee and the applicable

1 covered bondholders and all other claims  
2 against and interests in the estate, except  
3 for the residual interest, if the servicer or  
4 administrator certifies to the applicable  
5 covered bond regulator that, in the busi-  
6 ness judgment of the servicer or adminis-  
7 trator, the borrowing or credit is in the  
8 best interests of the estate and is expected  
9 to maximize the value and the proceeds of  
10 the cover pool held by the estate; or

11 (ii) on terms affording the lender  
12 claims or liens that have priority over or  
13 are pari passu with the claims or interests  
14 of the applicable indenture trustee or the  
15 applicable covered bondholders or other  
16 claims against or interests in the estate,  
17 if—

18 (I) the servicer or administrator  
19 certifies to the applicable covered  
20 bond regulator that, in the business  
21 judgment of the servicer or adminis-  
22 trator, the borrowing or credit is in  
23 the best interests of the estate and is  
24 expected to maximize the value and

1 the proceeds of the cover pool held by  
2 the estate; and

3 (II) the applicable covered bond  
4 regulator authorizes the borrowing or  
5 credit.

6 (C) LIMITED LIABILITY.—A servicer or ad-  
7 ministrator shall not be liable for any error in  
8 business judgment when borrowing funds or  
9 otherwise obtaining credit under this paragraph  
10 (2) unless the servicer or administrator acted in  
11 bad faith or in willful disregard of its duties.

12 (D) LIMITS ON BORROWINGS AND CRED-  
13 IT.—Funds may not be borrowed or credit oth-  
14 erwise obtained under subparagraph (A)—

15 (i) for the purpose of investing in ad-  
16 ditional portfolios of eligible assets through  
17 the issuance of new covered bonds; or

18 (ii) otherwise for a purpose other than  
19 winding down the related covered bond  
20 program in compliance with this Act, the  
21 oversight program, and the related trans-  
22 action documents.

23 (E) STUDY ON BORROWINGS AND CRED-  
24 IT.—The Comptroller General of the United  
25 States shall conduct a study on whether the

1 Federal reserve banks should be authorized to  
2 lend funds or otherwise extend credit to an es-  
3 tate under this paragraph (2) and, if so, what  
4 conditions and limits should be established to  
5 mitigate any risk that the United States Gov-  
6 ernment could absorb credit losses on the cover  
7 pool held by the estate. The Comptroller Gen-  
8 eral shall submit a report to the Committee on  
9 Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the  
10 Senate and the Committee on Financial Serv-  
11 ices of the House of Representatives on the re-  
12 sults of the study not later than 6 months after  
13 the date of enactment of this Act.

14 (3) DISTRIBUTIONS BY ESTATE.—All payments  
15 or other distributions by an estate shall be made at  
16 the times, in the amounts, and in the manner set  
17 forth in the covered bonds, the related transaction  
18 documents, and any contracts executed by or on be-  
19 half of the estate in compliance with this subtitle  
20 and the oversight program. To the extent that the  
21 relative priority of the liabilities of the estate are not  
22 specified in or otherwise ascertainable from their  
23 terms, distributions shall be made on each distribu-  
24 tion date under the covered bonds, the related trans-

1 action documents, or any contracts executed by or  
2 on behalf of the estate—

3 (A) first, to pay accrued and unpaid super-  
4 priority claims under paragraph (2)(B)(ii);

5 (B) second, to pay accrued and unpaid ad-  
6 ministrative expense claims under paragraph  
7 (1)(I), paragraph (2)(B)(ii), section  
8 354(b)(5)(A), or section 354(c)(6)(A);

9 (C) third, to pay—

10 (i) accrued and unpaid claims under  
11 the covered bonds and the related trans-  
12 action documents according to their terms;  
13 and

14 (ii) accrued and unpaid pari passu  
15 claims under paragraph (2)(B)(ii); and

16 (D) fourth, to pay accrued and unpaid  
17 subordinated claims under paragraph (2)(B)(i).

18 (4) DISTRIBUTIONS ON RESIDUAL INTEREST.—

19 After all other claims against and interests in an es-  
20 tate have been fully and irrevocably paid or  
21 defeased, the trustee shall or shall cause a servicer  
22 or administrator to distribute the remainder of the  
23 estate to or at the direction of the owner of the re-  
24 sidual interest. No interim distribution on the resid-

1 ual interest may be made before that time, unless  
2 the applicable covered bond regulator—

3 (A) approves the distribution after deter-  
4 mining that all other claims against and inter-  
5 ests in the estate will be fully, timely, and irrev-  
6 ocably paid according to their terms; and

7 (B) provides an indemnity, for the benefit  
8 of the estate, assuring that all other claims  
9 against and interests in the estate will be fully,  
10 timely, and irrevocably paid according to their  
11 terms.

12 (5) CLOSING OF ESTATE.—After an estate has  
13 been fully administered, the trustee shall close the  
14 estate and, except as otherwise directed by the appli-  
15 cable covered bond regulator, shall destroy all  
16 records of the estate.

17 (6) NO LOSS TO TAXPAYERS.—Taxpayers shall  
18 bear no losses from the resolution of an estate under  
19 this subtitle. To the extent that the Secretary and  
20 the Corporation jointly determine that the Deposit  
21 Insurance Fund incurred actual losses that are high-  
22 er because the covered bond program of an insured  
23 depository institution was subject to resolution  
24 under this subtitle rather than as part of the receiv-  
25 ership of the institution under the Federal Deposit

1 Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.), the Cor-  
2 poration may exercise the powers available under  
3 section 7(b) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act  
4 (12 U.S.C. 1817(b)) to recover an amount equal to  
5 those losses after consulting with the Secretary.

6 **SEC. 355. SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS.**

7 (a) EXISTING EXEMPTIONS APPLICABLE TO COV-  
8 ERED BONDS.—

9 (1) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN BANKS AND  
10 OTHER ENTITIES.—Any covered bond issued or  
11 guaranteed by a bank or by an eligible issuer de-  
12 scribed in section 352(9)(D) and sponsored solely by  
13 1 or more banks for the sole purpose of issuing cov-  
14 ered bonds is and shall be treated as a security  
15 issued or guaranteed by a bank under section  
16 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C.  
17 77c(a)(2)), section 3(c)(3) of the Investment Com-  
18 pany Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(3)), and sec-  
19 tion 304(a)(4)(A) of the Trust Indenture Act of  
20 1939 (15 U.S.C. 77ddd(a)(4)(A)). No covered bond  
21 issued or guaranteed by a bank or by an eligible  
22 issuer described in section 352(9)(D) and sponsored  
23 solely by 1 or more banks for the sole purpose of  
24 issuing covered bonds shall be treated as an asset-  
25 backed security (as defined in section 3 of the Secu-

1       rities and Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78c)).  
2       Each covered bond regulator for 1 or more banks  
3       shall adopt disclosure and reporting regulations for  
4       offers or sales of covered bonds by a bank or an eli-  
5       gible issuer described in this paragraph. Such regu-  
6       lations shall provide for uniform and consistent  
7       standards for such covered bond issuers, to the ex-  
8       tent possible, and shall be consistent with existing  
9       regulations governing offers or sales of nonconvert-  
10      ible debt.

11           (2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN ASSOCIATIONS  
12      AND COOPERATIVE BANKS.—Any covered bond  
13      issued by an entity described in section 3(a)(5)(A)  
14      of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C.  
15      77c(a)(5)(A)) or by an eligible issuer described in  
16      section 352(9)(D) and sponsored solely by 1 or more  
17      such entities for the sole purpose of issuing covered  
18      bonds is and shall be treated as a security issued by  
19      such an entity under section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Secu-  
20      rities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(a)(5)(A)), section  
21      3(c)(3) of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15  
22      U.S.C. 80a-3(c)(3)), and section 304(a)(4)(A) of the  
23      Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (15 U.S.C.  
24      77ddd(a)(4)(A)). No covered bond issued by an enti-  
25      ty described in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securities



1 Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(a)(5)(A)) or by an eligi-  
2 ble issuer described in section 352(9)(D) and spon-  
3 sored solely by 1 or more such entities for the sole  
4 purpose of issuing covered bonds shall be treated as  
5 an asset-backed security (as defined in section 3 of  
6 the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.  
7 78c)). Each covered bond regulator for 1 or more  
8 entities described in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Securi-  
9 ties Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. 77c(a)(5)(A)) shall  
10 adopt, as part of the securities regulations of the  
11 covered bond regulator, a separate scheme of reg-  
12 istration, disclosure, and reporting obligations and  
13 exemptions for offers or sales of covered bonds that  
14 are described in this paragraph. Such regulations  
15 shall provide for uniform and consistent standards  
16 for such covered bond issuers, to the extent possible,  
17 and shall be consistent with regulations governing  
18 offers or sales of similar securities.

19 (3) CONSTRUCTION.—No provision of this sub-  
20 title, including paragraph (1) or (2), may be con-  
21 strued or applied in a manner that impairs or limits  
22 any other exemption that is available under applica-  
23 ble securities laws.

1 (b) EXEMPTIONS FOR ESTATES.—Any estate that is  
2 or may be created under section 354(b)(1) or 354(c)(2)  
3 shall be exempt from all securities laws but—

4 (1) shall be subject to the reporting require-  
5 ments established by the applicable covered bond  
6 regulator under section 354(d)(1)(E)(iii); and

7 (2) shall succeed to any requirement of the  
8 issuer to file such periodic information, documents,  
9 and reports in respect of the covered bonds as speci-  
10 fied in section 13(a) of the Securities and Exchange  
11 Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a)) or rules established  
12 by an appropriate Federal banking agency.

13 (c) EXEMPTIONS FOR RESIDUAL INTERESTS.—Any  
14 residual interest in an estate that is or may be created  
15 under section 354(b)(1) or 354(c)(2) shall be exempt from  
16 all securities laws.

17 **SEC. 356. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.**

18 (a) DOMESTIC SECURITIES.—Section 106(a)(1) of  
19 the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of  
20 1984 (15 U.S.C. 77r–1(a)(1)) is amended—

21 (1) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or” at  
22 the end;

23 (2) in subparagraph (D), by adding “or” at the  
24 end; and

1           (3) by inserting after subparagraph (D) the fol-  
2           lowing:

3           “(E) covered bonds (as defined in section 352  
4           of the United States Covered Bond Act of 2013),”.

5           (b) TAX TREATMENT OF COVERED BOND PRO-  
6           GRAMS.—

7           (1) TREATMENT OF ESTATES CREATED UNDER  
8           COVERED BOND PROGRAMS.—Section 7701 of the  
9           Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended by redес-  
10          ignating subsection (p) as subsection (q) and by in-  
11          serting after subsection (o) the following new sub-  
12          section:

13          “(p) TREATMENT OF ESTATES CREATED UNDER  
14          COVERED BOND PROGRAMS.—For purposes of this title—

15          “(1) TREATMENT AS DISREGARDED ENTITY.—  
16          Any estate created with respect to a covered bond  
17          program—

18                  “(A) shall not be treated as an entity sub-  
19                  ject to taxation separate from the owner of the  
20                  residual interest with respect to such estate,  
21                  and

22                  “(B) shall be treated as a disregarded enti-  
23                  ty that is owned by the owner of such residual  
24                  interest.

1           “(2) LIMITATIONS ON TREATMENT AS DIS-  
2 REGARDED ENTITY.—

3           “(A) MAXIMUM DURATION.—Paragraph  
4 (1) shall not apply with respect to an estate  
5 after the earlier of—

6           “(i) the end of the 30-year period be-  
7 ginning on the date of the creation of such  
8 estate, or

9           “(ii) the end of the 180-day period be-  
10 ginning on the date of the final payment  
11 on the last outstanding covered bond that  
12 is secured by the cover pool held by such  
13 estate.

14           “(B) RESTRICTIONS ON OWNER OF RESID-  
15 UAL INTEREST.—Paragraph (1) shall apply  
16 with respect to an estate for any period only  
17 if—

18           “(i) at no time during such period  
19 does more than one person hold a residual  
20 interest with respect to such estate,

21           “(ii) such person is—

22           “(I) subject to tax under subtitle  
23 A on the net income of such estate for  
24 the taxable year of such person which  
25 includes such period, or

1                   “(II) a conservator, receiver, liq-  
2                   uidating agent, or trustee in bank-  
3                   ruptcy with respect to the issuer for  
4                   such period, and

5                   “(iii) such person is not a regulated  
6                   investment company (as defined in section  
7                   851) or real estate investment trust (as de-  
8                   fined in section 856) for the taxable year  
9                   which includes such period.

10                   “(3) TREATMENT AS CORPORATION.—With re-  
11                   spect to any period for which paragraph (1) does not  
12                   apply to an estate created with respect to a covered  
13                   bond program, such estate shall be treated as a cor-  
14                   poration.

15                   “(4) COORDINATION WITH RULES FOR TAX-  
16                   ABLE MORTGAGE POOLS.—No portion of any estate  
17                   created with respect to a covered bond program shall  
18                   be treated as a taxable mortgage pool for purposes  
19                   of subsection (i) during any period for which para-  
20                   graph (1) applies to such estate.

21                   “(5) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
22                   section, the terms ‘covered bond program’, ‘cover  
23                   pool’, ‘estate’, and ‘residual interest’ shall each have  
24                   the same respective meanings as when used for pur-

1 poses of the United States Covered Bond Act of  
2 2013.

3 “(6) CROSS REFERENCES.—

4 “(A) For nonrecognition with respect to  
5 certain transfers under covered bond programs,  
6 see section 1001(f).

7 “(B) For excise tax on estates created  
8 under covered bond programs by reason of de-  
9 fault, see section 4475.”.

10 (2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TRANSFERS  
11 UNDER COVERED BOND PROGRAMS.—Section 1001  
12 of such Code is amended by adding at the end the  
13 following new subsection:

14 “(f) CERTAIN TRANSFERS UNDER COVERED BOND  
15 PROGRAMS.—

16 “(1) IN GENERAL.—With respect to any cov-  
17 ered bond program, none of the following shall be  
18 treated as a taxable exchange of a covered bond to  
19 a covered bond holder or to a notional principal con-  
20 tract counterparty:

21 “(A) The transfer of all of the assets and  
22 liabilities of such program.

23 “(B) The creation of an estate with respect  
24 to such program.

1           “(C) The transfer of the residual interest  
2           in such estate.

3           “(2) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
4           section, the terms ‘covered bond program’, ‘estate’,  
5           and ‘residual interest’ shall each have the same re-  
6           spective meanings as when used for purposes of the  
7           United States Covered Bond Act of 2013.”.

8           (3) EXCISE TAX ON ESTATES CREATED UNDER  
9           COVERED BOND PROGRAMS BY REASON OF DE-  
10          FAULT.—

11           (A) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 36 of such  
12          Code is amended by inserting after subchapter  
13          B the following new subchapter:

14          **“Subchapter C—Tax on Certain Estates**  
15          **Created Under Covered Bond Programs**

        “Sec. 4475. Tax on estates created under covered bond programs by reason of  
        default.

16          **“SEC. 4475. TAX ON ESTATES CREATED UNDER COVERED**  
17          **BOND PROGRAMS BY REASON OF DEFAULT.**

18          “(a) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—A tax is hereby imposed  
19          on the creation of an estate by operation of section  
20          354(b)(1) of the United States Covered Bond Act of 2013.

21          “(b) AMOUNT OF TAX.—The tax imposed under sub-  
22          section (a) with respect to the creation of any estate shall  
23          be equal to 1 percent of the principal amount of the cov-  
24          ered bonds secured by the cover pool with respect to such

1 estate determined as of the close of the day before the  
2 creation of such estate.

3 “(c) BY WHOM PAID.—The tax imposed under sub-  
4 section (a) shall be paid by the issuer of the covered bonds  
5 with respect to the covered bond program with respect to  
6 which the estate referred to in subsection (a) is created.

7 “(d) NO EFFECT ON COVER POOL.—The tax im-  
8 posed under subsection (a) shall not reduce the assets of  
9 the cover pool and no liability for such tax shall attach  
10 to the estate or to the assets of the cover pool.

11 “(e) REFUND IN CASE OF BANKRUPTCY, ETC.—If an  
12 issuer liable for the tax imposed under subsection (a) en-  
13 ters conservatorship, receivership, liquidation, or bank-  
14 ruptcy during the 5-year period beginning on the date of  
15 the creation of the estate referred to in subsection (a),  
16 such liability shall be extinguished and any such tax paid  
17 shall refunded to the issuer immediately upon such event.

18 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section, the  
19 terms ‘covered bond program’, ‘cover pool’, and ‘estate’  
20 shall each have the same respective meanings as when  
21 used for purposes of the United States Covered Bond Act  
22 of 2013.”.

23 (B) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of  
24 subchapters for chapter 36 of such Code is



1           amended by inserting after the item relating to  
2           subchapter B the following new item:

“SUBCHAPTER C—TAX ON CERTAIN ESTATES CREATED UNDER COVERED  
BOND PROGRAMS”.

3           (4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
4           by this subsection shall apply to estates created, and  
5           transfers made, after the date of the enactment of  
6           this Act.

7           (c) STATE AND LOCAL TAXES.—The Secretary may  
8           promulgate regulations under this subtitle that are similar  
9           to the provisions of section 346 of title 11, United States  
10          Code, including regulations to provide that—

11           (1) if an estate created under section 354(b)(1)  
12           or 354(c)(2) is not treated as an entity subject to  
13           taxation separate from the owner of the residual in-  
14           terest for purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of  
15           1986 (26 U.S.C. 1 et seq.), no separate taxable enti-  
16           ty shall be created with respect to the estate for pur-  
17           poses of any State or local law imposing a tax on  
18           or measured by income; and

19           (2) if a transfer or assumption of an asset or  
20           liability to or by an estate or an eligible issuer under  
21           section 354(b) or 354(c) does not cause or constitute  
22           an event in which gain or loss is recognized under  
23           section 1001 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986  
24           (26 U.S.C. 1001), the transfer or assumption shall

1 not cause or constitute a disposition for purposes of  
2 any provision assigning tax consequences to a dis-  
3 position in connection with any State or local law  
4 imposing a tax on or measured by income.

5 (d) NO CONFLICT.—The provisions of this subtitle  
6 shall apply, notwithstanding any provision of the Federal  
7 Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.), title 11,  
8 United States Code, title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall  
9 Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C.  
10 5381 et seq.), or any other provision of Federal law with  
11 respect to conservatorship, receivership, liquidation, or  
12 bankruptcy. No provision of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
13 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1811 et seq.), title 11, United States  
14 Code, title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and  
15 Consumer Protection Act (12 U.S.C. 5381 et seq.), or any  
16 other provision of Federal law with respect to conservator-  
17 ship, receivership, liquidation, or bankruptcy may be con-  
18 strued or applied in a manner that defeats or interferes  
19 with the purpose or operation of this subtitle.

20 (e) ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The covered  
21 bond regulators shall, annually—

22 (1) submit a joint report to the Congress de-  
23 scribing the current state of the covered bond mar-  
24 ket in the United States; and

1           (2) testify on the current state of the covered  
2           bond market in the United States before the Com-  
3           mittee on Financial Services of the House of Rep-  
4           resentatives and the Committee on Banking, Hous-  
5           ing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate.

6           **TITLE IV—REMOVING BARRIERS**  
7           **TO NEW INVESTMENT**

8           **SEC. 401. BASEL III IMPACT STUDY.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Board of Governors of the  
10          Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance  
11          Corporation, and the Office of the Comptroller of the Cur-  
12          rency (in this section collectively referred to as the “Fed-  
13          eral banking agencies”) shall conduct an empirical study  
14          on the Regulatory Capital Rules finalized by the Board  
15          of Governors of the Federal Reserve on July 2, 2013  
16          (“Final Rule”) in accordance with subsection (b) and re-  
17          lease a final report in accordance with subsection (d).

18          (b) ISSUES TO BE STUDIED.—The study required  
19          under subsection (a) shall include—

20                 (1) the potential impact of the Final Rule on  
21                 the financial services sector of the United States,  
22                 and specifically covered financial institutions, includ-  
23                 ing changes to required capital levels in the aggre-  
24                 gate, per asset class and institution size;

1           (2) the long-term potential impact of the Final  
2 Rule, including changes to the current risk weight  
3 framework;

4           (3) the potential cost and complexity of the  
5 Final Rule for covered financial institutions;

6           (4) the potential indicators of covered financial  
7 institutions having to maintain higher leverage cap-  
8 ital ratios and higher total risk-based capital ratios  
9 than non-covered financial institutions, and if such  
10 capital levels are commensurate with higher histor-  
11 ical losses or greater risk;

12           (5) whether the Final Rule will cause capital  
13 levels at covered financial institutions to fluctuate  
14 with more frequency or by greater amounts than the  
15 current capital rules and what, if any, safety and  
16 soundness issues such fluctuations raise for covered  
17 financial institutions or the financial system includ-  
18 ing whether such fluctuations will make the United  
19 States financial system more or less safe than the  
20 current rules;

21           (6) whether the Final Rule will result in the  
22 discontinuation of the use of certain risk manage-  
23 ment tools by covered financial institutions and  
24 thereby undermine the safety and soundness of cov-  
25 ered financial institutions and the financial system;

1 (7) the cumulative impact that the Final Rule  
2 will have on—

3 (A) United States economic growth, in  
4 general, and specifically, on the Gross Domestic  
5 Product;

6 (B) the availability and cost of credit, both  
7 generally and in low- and moderate-income  
8 areas;

9 (C) the availability and cost of residential  
10 mortgages and home equity lines of credit, auto  
11 loans, student loans, and commercial loans, in-  
12 cluding small business loans; and

13 (D) regulatory capital levels, capital qual-  
14 ity, asset quality, and risk management at cov-  
15 ered financial institutions.

16 (c) VOLUNTARY PARTICIPATION.—Any financial in-  
17 stitution may voluntarily provide information for the study  
18 upon the request of the Federal banking agencies, but may  
19 not be required to provide such information.

20 (d) FINAL REPORT.—

21 (1) AVAILABILITY TO THE PUBLIC.—A final re-  
22 port on the completed study required under sub-  
23 section (a) shall be made available to the public for  
24 notice and comment for a period of not less than 90  
25 days.

1           (2) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Federal bank-  
2           ing agencies shall issue a report to the Committee  
3           on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Sen-  
4           ate and the Committee on Financial Services of the  
5           House of Representatives, and testify before such  
6           committees, on the results of the study required  
7           under subsection (a) and a summary of the com-  
8           ments received under paragraph (1).

9           (3) REVIEW.—The Federal banking agencies  
10          shall review any comments submitted under para-  
11          graphs (1) and (2) and considerations provided pur-  
12          suant to paragraphs (1) and (2), and following such  
13          review, shall prescribe new rules, if appropriate,  
14          based on the results of the study and such com-  
15          ments and considerations. Notwithstanding any  
16          other provision of law, a new rulemaking following  
17          such comment period shall include an additional  
18          comment period of not less than 90 days.

19          (e) DELAY OF RULEMAKING.—The Final Rule may  
20          not take effect for a covered financial institution until the  
21          later of—

22                (1) 2 years after the date of the enactment of  
23                this Act; and

24                (2) 1 year after the promulgation of revised  
25                rules in accordance with subsection (d)(3) or a de-

1 termination by the Federal banking agencies that no  
2 revised rules are needed in accordance with that sub-  
3 section, which shall be published in the Federal Reg-  
4 ister.

5 (f) DEFINITION OF COVERED FINANCIAL INSTITU-  
6 TION.—For purposes of this section, the term “covered fi-  
7 nancial institution” means any bank, thrift, bank holding  
8 company, and savings and loan holding company (as such  
9 terms are defined under section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
10 Insurance Act) other than a bank, thrift, bank holding  
11 company, or savings and loan holding company identified  
12 by the Financial Stability Board as a “global systemically  
13 important bank”, as of the date of the enactment of this  
14 Act.

15 **SEC. 402. BASEL III LIQUIDITY COVERAGE RATIO AMEND-**  
16 **MENTS.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—In implementing the Basel III Li-  
18 quidity Coverage Ratio amendments, the Board of Gov-  
19 ernors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit  
20 Insurance Corporation, and the Office of the Comptroller  
21 of the Currency may not require, as a condition for status  
22 as a high quality liquid asset, that residential mortgage-  
23 backed securities be collateralized only by (or be  
24 collateralized by a certain percentage of) full recourse  
25 mortgage loans.

1 (b) DEFINITION.—The term “Basel III Liquidity  
2 Coverage Ratio amendments” means the amendments to  
3 the Liquidity Coverage Ratio endorsed by the Basel Com-  
4 mittee on Banking Supervision on January 6, 2013.

5 **SEC. 403. DEFINITION OF POINTS AND FEES.**

6 (a) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 103 OF TILA.—Sec-  
7 tion 103(bb)(4) of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C.  
8 1602(bb)(4)) is amended—

9 (1) by striking “paragraph (1)(B)” and insert-  
10 ing “paragraph (1)(A) and section 129C”;

11 (2) in subparagraph (A), by striking “except in-  
12 terest or the time-price differential” and inserting  
13 the following:

14 “except—

15 “(i) interest and the time-price dif-  
16 ferential; and

17 “(ii) the amount of any loan level  
18 price adjustment payment set by the Fed-  
19 eral National Mortgage Association, the  
20 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corpora-  
21 tion, the Federal Housing Administration,  
22 or similar governmental entity or govern-  
23 ment-sponsored enterprise”;

24 (3) by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting  
25 the following new subparagraph:



1           “(B) all compensation paid directly by a  
2 consumer to a mortgage originator, including a  
3 mortgage originator that is also the creditor in  
4 a table-funded transaction, but not including  
5 compensation paid by a mortgage originator or  
6 a creditor to an individual employed by the  
7 mortgage originator or creditor”;

8           (4) in subparagraph (C)—

9           (A) by inserting “and insurance” after  
10 “taxes”;

11           (B) in clause (ii), by inserting “, except as  
12 retained by a creditor or its affiliate as a result  
13 of their participation in an affiliated business  
14 arrangement (as defined in section 2(7) of the  
15 Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974  
16 (12 U.S.C. 2602(7))” after “compensation”;  
17 and

18           (C) by striking clause (iii) and inserting  
19 the following:

20           “(iii) the charge is—

21           “(I) a bona fide third-party  
22 charge not retained by the mortgage  
23 originator, creditor, or an affiliate of  
24 the creditor or mortgage originator; or

1 “(II) a charge set forth in section  
2 106(e)(1);” and  
3 (5) in subparagraph (D)—  
4 (A) by striking “accident;” and  
5 (B) by striking “or any payments” and in-  
6 serting “and any payments”.

7 (b) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 129C OF TILA.—Sec-  
8 tion 129C of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1639c)  
9 is amended—

10 (1) in subsection (a)(5)(C), by striking “103”  
11 and all that follows through “or mortgage origi-  
12 nator” and inserting “103(bb)(4)”; and

13 (2) in subsection (b)(2)(C)(i), by striking “103”  
14 and all that follows through “or mortgage origi-  
15 nator)” and inserting “103(bb)(4)”.

16 **SEC. 404. EXCLUSION OF ISSUERS OF ASSET-BACKED SECU-**  
17 **RITIES FROM COVERED FUNDS.**

18 Section 13(h)(2) of the Bank Holding Company Act  
19 of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1851(h)(2)) is amended—

20 (1) by striking “‘private equity fund’ mean an  
21 issuer” and inserting the following: “‘private equity  
22 fund’—

23 “(A) mean an issuer”;

24 (2) by striking the period and inserting “;  
25 and”;

1 (3) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(B) does not include an issuer, if such  
3 issuer is described under subparagraph (A)  
4 solely because such issuer issues asset-backed  
5 securities (as such term is defined under section  
6 3(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
7 (15 U.S.C. 78c(a)).”.

8 **SEC. 405. SUSPENSION OF REGULATION AB II RULE-**  
9 **MAKING.**

10 Section 4 of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C.  
11 77d) is amended—

12 (1) by redesignating the two subsections fol-  
13 lowing subsection (a) (each designated as subsection  
14 (b)) as subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and

15 (2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-  
16 lowing new subsection:

17 “(b) With respect to paragraphs (1) and (2) of sub-  
18 section (a), or any rule or regulation promulgated there-  
19 under or in furtherance thereof (including Rule 144, Rule  
20 144A and Rule 506), the Commission shall not condition  
21 the availability of the exemptions afforded by any such  
22 paragraph, rule, or regulation upon an issuer’s under-  
23 taking to provide to investors, in connection with initial  
24 offers or sales or on an ongoing basis thereafter, the same

1 or substantially similar information as would be required  
2 in a transaction to which section 5 applies.”.

3 **SEC. 406. EFFECTIVE DATE OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE RE-**  
4 **FORM REGULATIONS.**

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1400(c) of the Dodd-  
6 Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act  
7 (15 U.S.C. 1601 note) is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (1), by amending subpara-  
9 graph (B) to read as follows:

10 “(B) take effect 24 months after the  
11 issuance of the regulations in final form, or  
12 such later time as specified by regulation.”; and  
13 (2) by striking paragraph (3).

14 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
15 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
16 ment of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Con-  
17 sumer Protection Act, as if included in such Act.

18 **SEC. 407. REPEAL OF CREDIT RISK RETENTION REGULA-**  
19 **TIONS.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—

21 (1) DODD-FRANK.—The Dodd-Frank Wall  
22 Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (12  
23 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) is amended—

24 (A) by striking section 941; and

1 (B) in the table of contents for such Act,  
2 by striking the item relating to section 941.

3 (2) SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934.—The  
4 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78a et  
5 seq.) is amended—

6 (A) in section 3(a), by striking paragraph  
7 (77) (relating to asset-backed security), as  
8 added by section 941(a) of the Dodd-Frank  
9 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection  
10 Act; and

11 (B) by striking section 15G.

12 (b) PROHIBITION ON RISK RETENTION AND PRE-  
13 MIUM CAPTURE CASH RESERVE ACCOUNTS.—The Comp-  
14 troller of the Currency, the Board of Governors of the  
15 Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance  
16 Corporation, the Bureau of Consumer Financial Protec-  
17 tion, and the Securities and Exchange Commission may  
18 not issue any rule or regulation to require risk retention,  
19 the creation or maintenance of a premium capture cash  
20 reserve account, or any similar mechanism, unless directly  
21 authorized by an Act of Congress.

22 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
23 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-  
24 ment of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Con-  
25 sumer Protection Act, as if included in such Act.

1 **SEC. 408. MORTGAGES IN QUALIFIED SECURITIES.**

2 Section 129C of the Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C.  
3 1639c), as amended by section 411(1), is further amended  
4 by inserting after subsection (e) the following:

5 “(f) MORTGAGES IN QUALIFIED SECURITIES.—This  
6 section and any regulations promulgated under this sec-  
7 tion do not apply to a mortgage serving as collateral for  
8 a qualified security, as such term is defined under section  
9 321 of the Protecting American Taxpayers and Home-  
10 owners Act of 2013.”.

11 **SEC. 409. MORTGAGE LOANS HELD IN PORTFOLIO.**

12 (a) HOME MORTGAGE DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1975.—  
13 Section 304(g) of the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of  
14 1975 (12 U.S.C. 2803(g)) is amended—

15 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “and” at the  
16 end;

17 (2) in paragraph (2), by striking the period and  
18 inserting “; and”; and

19 (3) by adding at the end the following:

20 “(3) made by the creditor, so long as such loan  
21 appears on the balance sheet of such creditor.”.

22 (b) TRUTH IN LENDING ACT.— The Truth in Lend-  
23 ing Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.) is amended—

24 (1) in section 129C (15 U.S.C. 1639c), as  
25 amended by section 408, by inserting after sub-  
26 section (f) the following:

1 “(g) MORTGAGE LOANS HELD IN PORTFOLIO.—This  
2 section and any regulations promulgated under this sec-  
3 tion do not apply to a residential mortgage loan made by  
4 the creditor so long as such loan appears on the balance  
5 sheet of such creditor.”; and

6 (2) in section 129D (15 U.S.C. 1639d), by add-  
7 ing at the end the following:

8 “(k) MORTGAGE LOANS HELD IN PORTFOLIO.—This  
9 section and any regulations promulgated under this sec-  
10 tion do not apply to a residential mortgage loan made by  
11 the creditor so long as such loan appears on the balance  
12 sheet of such creditor.”.

13 **SEC. 410. REPEAL OF CERTAIN MORTGAGE-RELATED PRO-**  
14 **VISIONS.**

15 (a) REPEAL.—Sections 1413, 1431, and 1432 of the  
16 Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protec-  
17 tion Act are hereby repealed, and the provisions of law  
18 amended or repealed by such sections are restored or re-  
19 vived as if such sections had not been enacted.

20 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
21 for the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer  
22 Protection Act is amended by striking the items relating  
23 to sections 1413, 1431, and 1432.

1 **SEC. 411. AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUTH IN LENDING ACT.**

2 The Truth in Lending Act (15 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.)  
3 is amended—

4 (1) in section 129 (15 U.S.C. 1639)—

5 (A) in subsection (b)(3), by adding at the  
6 end the following: “The Bureau may not, by  
7 regulation or otherwise, prohibit a consumer  
8 from modifying or waiving the rights provided  
9 to the consumer under this subsection.”; and

10 (B) in subsection (u), by adding at the end  
11 the following:

12 “(4) ENSURING ACCESS TO COUNSELING SERV-  
13 ICES FOR RURAL COMMUNITIES.—Certification de-  
14 scribed under paragraph (1) may be provided by a  
15 person who operates an online or telephone-operated  
16 counseling service approved by the Secretary of  
17 Housing and Urban Development or by an online or  
18 telephone-operated counseling service operated by  
19 the Department of Housing and Urban Develop-  
20 ment.

21 “(5) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Notwithstanding sec-  
22 tion 1400(c) of the Mortgage Reform and Anti-Pred-  
23 atory Lending Act, this subsection shall take effect  
24 after the end of the 1-year period beginning on the  
25 earlier of—



1           “(A) the date on which the first online or  
2           telephone-operated counseling service is ap-  
3           proved under paragraph (4); and

4           “(B) the date on which the Department of  
5           Housing and Urban Development begins pro-  
6           viding online or telephone-operated counseling  
7           services described under paragraph (4).”;

8           (2) in section 129C (15 U.S.C. 1639c)—

9           (A) in subsection (b)(2)(A)(viii), by strik-  
10          ing “30” and inserting “40”;

11          (B) by striking subsections (c), (d), and  
12          (e); and

13          (C) by redesignating subsections (f), (g),  
14          (h), and (i) as subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f),  
15          respectively; and

16          (3) in section 129E(k)(1) (15 U.S.C.  
17          1639e(k)(1)) by inserting after “this section” the  
18          following: “, other than subsection (e),”.

19   **SEC. 412. FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION FAIR-**  
20                           **NESS AND REFORM.**

21          (a) **TIMELINESS OF EXAMINATION REPORTS.**—The  
22          Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of  
23          1978 (12 U.S.C. 3301 et seq.) is amended by adding at  
24          the end the following:

1 **“SEC. 1012. TIMELINESS OF EXAMINATION REPORTS.**

2 “(a) IN GENERAL.—

3 “(1) FINAL EXAMINATION REPORT.—A Federal  
4 financial institutions regulatory agency shall provide  
5 a final examination report to a financial institution  
6 not later than 60 days after the later of—

7 “(A) the exit interview for an examination  
8 of the institution; or

9 “(B) the provision of additional informa-  
10 tion by the institution relating to the examina-  
11 tion.

12 “(2) EXIT INTERVIEW.—If a financial institu-  
13 tion is not subject to a resident examiner program,  
14 the exit interview shall occur not later than the end  
15 of the 9-month period beginning on the commence-  
16 ment of the examination, except that such period  
17 may be extended by the Federal financial institu-  
18 tions regulatory agency by providing written notice  
19 to the institution and the Office of Examination  
20 Ombudsman describing with particularity the rea-  
21 sons that a longer period is needed to complete the  
22 examination.

23 “(b) EXAMINATION MATERIALS.—Upon the request  
24 of a financial institution, the Federal financial institutions  
25 regulatory agency shall include with the final report an  
26 appendix listing all examination or other factual informa-

1 tion relied upon by the agency in support of a material  
2 supervisory determination.”.

3 (b) EXAMINATION STANDARDS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Financial Insti-  
5 tutions Examination Council Act of 1978 is further  
6 amended by adding after section 1012 the following:

7 **“SEC. 1013. EXAMINATION STANDARDS.**

8 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In the examination of financial  
9 institutions—

10 “(1) a commercial loan shall not be placed in  
11 non-accrual status solely because the collateral for  
12 such loan has deteriorated in value;

13 “(2) a modified or restructured commercial loan  
14 shall be removed from non-accrual status if the bor-  
15 rower demonstrates the ability to perform on such  
16 loan over a maximum period of 6 months, except  
17 that with respect to loans on a quarterly, semi-  
18 annual, or longer repayment schedule such period  
19 shall be a maximum of 3 consecutive repayment pe-  
20 riods;

21 “(3) a new appraisal on a performing commer-  
22 cial loan shall not be required unless an advance of  
23 new funds is involved;

24 “(4) in classifying a commercial loan in which  
25 there has been deterioration in collateral value, the

1 amount to be classified shall be the portion of the  
2 deficiency relating to the decline in collateral value  
3 and repayment capacity of the borrower.

4 “(b) WELL CAPITALIZED INSTITUTIONS.—The Fed-  
5 eral financial institutions regulatory agencies may not re-  
6 quire a financial institution that is well capitalized to raise  
7 additional capital in lieu of an action prohibited under  
8 subsection (a).

9 “(c) CONSISTENT LOAN CLASSIFICATIONS.—The  
10 Federal financial institutions regulatory agencies shall de-  
11 velop and apply identical definitions and reporting require-  
12 ments for non-accrual loans.”.

13 (2) DEFINITION OF MATERIAL SUPERVISORY  
14 DETERMINATION.—Section 309(f)(1)(A) of the Rie-  
15 gle Community Development and Regulatory Im-  
16 provement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4806(f)(1)(A)) is  
17 amended—

18 (A) in clause (ii), by striking “and” at the  
19 end; and

20 (B) by inserting after clause (iii) the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 “(iv) any issue specifically listed in an  
23 exam report as a matter requiring atten-  
24 tion by the institution’s management or  
25 board of directors; and”.

1 (c) EXAMINATION OMBUDSMAN.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Financial Insti-  
3 tutions Examination Council Act of 1978 is further  
4 amended by adding after section 1013 the following:

5 **“SEC. 1014. OFFICE OF EXAMINATION OMBUDSMAN.**

6 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the  
7 Council an Office of Examination Ombudsman.

8 “(b) HEAD OF OFFICE.—There is established the po-  
9 sition of the Ombudsman, who shall serve as the head of  
10 the Office of Examination Ombudsman, and who shall be  
11 hired separately by the Council and shall be independent  
12 from any member agency of the Council.

13 “(c) STAFFING.—The Ombudsman is authorized to  
14 hire staff to support the activities of the Office of Exam-  
15 ination Ombudsman.

16 “(d) DUTIES.—The Ombudsman shall—

17 “(1) receive and, at the Ombudsman’s discre-  
18 tion, investigate complaints from financial institu-  
19 tions, their representatives, or another entity acting  
20 on behalf of such institutions, concerning examina-  
21 tions, examination practices, or examination reports;

22 “(2) hold meetings, at least once every three  
23 months and in locations designed to encourage par-  
24 ticipation from all sections of the United States,  
25 with financial institutions, their representatives, or

1 another entity acting on behalf of such institutions,  
2 to discuss examination procedures, examination  
3 practices, or examination policies;

4 “(3) review examination procedures of the Fed-  
5 eral financial institutions regulatory agencies to en-  
6 sure that the written examination policies of those  
7 agencies are being followed in practice and adhere to  
8 the standards for consistency established by the  
9 Council;

10 “(4) conduct a continuing and regular program  
11 of examination quality assurance for all examination  
12 types conducted by the Federal financial institutions  
13 regulatory agencies;

14 “(5) process any supervisory appeal initiated  
15 under section 1015 or section 309(e) of the Riegle  
16 Community Development and Regulatory Improve-  
17 ment Act of 1994; and

18 “(6) report annually to the Committee on Fi-  
19 nancial Services of the House of Representatives, the  
20 Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs  
21 of the Senate, and the Council, on the reviews car-  
22 ried out pursuant to paragraphs (3) and (4), includ-  
23 ing compliance with the requirements set forth in  
24 section 1012 regarding timeliness of examination re-  
25 ports, and the Council’s recommendations for im-

1       provements in examination procedures, practices,  
2       and policies.

3       “(e) CONFIDENTIALITY.—The Ombudsman shall  
4 keep confidential all meetings, discussions, and informa-  
5 tion provided by financial institutions.”.

6               (2) DEFINITION.—Section 1003 of the Federal  
7 Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of  
8 1978 is amended—

9               (A) in paragraph (2), by striking “and” at  
10 the end;

11              (B) in paragraph (3), by adding “and” at  
12 the end; and

13              (C) by adding at the end the following:

14              “(4) the term ‘Ombudsman’ means the Om-  
15 budsman established under section 1014(a).”.

16       (d) RIGHT TO APPEAL BEFORE AN INDEPENDENT  
17 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE.—The Federal Financial  
18 Institutions Examination Council Act of 1978 is further  
19 amended by adding after section 1014 the following:

20       **“SEC. 1015. RIGHT TO APPEAL BEFORE AN INDEPENDENT**  
21               **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE.**

22              “(a) IN GENERAL.—A financial institution shall have  
23 the right to appeal a material supervisory determination  
24 contained in a final report of examination.

25              “(b) NOTICE.—

1           “(1) TIMING.—A financial institution seeking  
2           an appeal under this section shall file a written no-  
3           tice with the Ombudsman within 60 days after re-  
4           ceiving the final report or examination that is the  
5           subject of such appeal.

6           “(2) IDENTIFICATION OF DETERMINATION.—  
7           The written notice shall identify the material super-  
8           visory determination that is the subject of the ap-  
9           peal, and a statement of the reasons why the institu-  
10          tion believes that the determination is incorrect or  
11          should otherwise be modified.

12          “(3) INFORMATION TO BE PROVIDED TO INSTI-  
13          TUTION.—Any information relied upon by the agen-  
14          cy in the final report that is not in the possession  
15          of the financial institution may be requested by the  
16          financial institution and shall be delivered promptly  
17          by the agency to the financial institution.

18          “(c) HEARING BEFORE INDEPENDENT ADMINISTRA-  
19          TIVE LAW JUDGE.—

20                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Ombudsman shall de-  
21                 termine the merits of the appeal on the record, after  
22                 an opportunity for a hearing before an independent  
23                 administrative law judge.



1           “(2) HEARING PROCEDURES.—If a hearing is  
2 requested by the financial institution, the hearing  
3 shall—

4           “(A) take place not later than 60 days  
5 after the notice of the appeal was received by  
6 the Ombudsman; and

7           “(B) be conducted pursuant to the proce-  
8 dures set forth under sections 556 and 557 of  
9 title 5, United States Code.

10          “(3) JUDGE RECOMMENDATION; STANDARD OF  
11 REVIEW.—In any hearing under this subsection—

12          “(A) the administrative law judge shall  
13 recommend to the Ombudsman what determina-  
14 tion should be made; and

15          “(B) in making such recommendation, the  
16 administrative law judge shall not defer to the  
17 opinions of the examiner or agency, but shall  
18 independently determine the appropriateness of  
19 the agency’s decision based upon the relevant  
20 statutes, regulations, and other appropriate  
21 guidance.

22          “(d) FINAL DECISION.—A decision by the Ombuds-  
23 man on an appeal under this section shall—

24          “(1) be made not later than 60 days after the  
25 record has been closed; and

1           “(2) be final agency action and shall bind the  
2           agency whose supervisory determination was the  
3           subject of the appeal and the financial institution  
4           making the appeal.

5           “(e) REPORT.—The Ombudsman shall report annu-  
6           ally to the Committee on Financial Services of the House  
7           of Representatives, the Committee on Banking, Housing,  
8           and Urban Affairs of the Senate on actions taken on ap-  
9           peals under this section, including the types of issues that  
10          financial institutions have appealed and the results of  
11          those appeals. In no case shall such a report contain infor-  
12          mation about individual financial institutions or any con-  
13          fidential or privileged information shared by financial in-  
14          stitutions.

15          “(f) RETALIATION PROHIBITED.—A Federal finan-  
16          cial institutions regulatory agency may not—

17                 “(1) retaliate against a financial institution, in-  
18                 cluding service providers, or any institution-affiliated  
19                 party, for exercising appellate rights under this sec-  
20                 tion; or

21                 “(2) delay or deny any agency action that  
22                 would benefit a financial institution or any institu-  
23                 tion-affiliated party on the basis that an appeal  
24                 under this section is pending under this section.”.

25          (e) ADDITIONAL AMENDMENTS.—

1           (1) RIEGLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND  
2 REGULATORY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1994.—Section  
3 309 of the Riegle Community Development and Reg-  
4 ulatory Improvement Act of 1994 (12 U.S.C. 4806),  
5 is amended—

6           (A) in subsection (a), by inserting after  
7 “appropriate Federal banking agency” the fol-  
8 lowing: “, the Bureau of Consumer Financial  
9 Protection,”;

10           (B) in subsection (b)—

11           (i) in paragraph (2), by striking “the  
12 appellant from retaliation by agency exam-  
13 iners” and inserting “the insured deposi-  
14 tory institution or insured credit union  
15 from retaliation by the agencies referred to  
16 in subsection (a)”;

17           (ii) by adding at the end the following  
18 flush-left text:

19 “For purposes of this subsection and subsection (e), retal-  
20 iation includes delaying consideration of, or withholding  
21 approval of, any request, notice, or application that other-  
22 wise would have been approved, but for the exercise of the  
23 institution’s or credit union’s rights under this section.”;  
24 and

25           (C) in subsection (e)(2)—

1 (i) in subparagraph (B), by striking  
2 “and” at the end;

3 (ii) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
4 the period and inserting “; and”; and

5 (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
6 lowing:

7 “(D) ensure that appropriate safeguards  
8 exist for protecting the insured depository insti-  
9 tution or insured credit union from retaliation  
10 by any agency referred to in subsection (a) for  
11 exercising its rights under this subsection.”.

12 (2) FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE ACT.—Sec-  
13 tion 18(x) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12  
14 U.S.C. 1828(x)) is amended by inserting “the Bu-  
15 reau of Consumer Financial Protection,” before  
16 “any Federal banking agency” each place such term  
17 appears.

18 (3) FEDERAL CREDIT UNION ACT.—Section  
19 205(j) of the Federal Credit Union Act (12 U.S.C.  
20 1785(j)) is amended by inserting “the Bureau of  
21 Consumer Financial Protection,” before “the Ad-  
22 ministration” each place such term appears.

23 (4) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—The Federal  
24 Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of  
25 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3301 et seq.) is amended—

1 (A) in section 1003(1), by striking “the  
2 Office of Thrift Supervision,”; and

3 (B) in section 1005, by striking “One-  
4 fifth” and inserting “One-fourth”.

5 **SEC. 413. NOTICE OF JUNIOR MORTGAGE OR LIEN.**

6 With respect to the dwelling of a borrower that serves  
7 as security for a securitized senior mortgage loan, if the  
8 borrower enters into any credit transaction that would re-  
9 sult in the creation of a new mortgage or other lien on  
10 such dwelling, the creditor of such new mortgage or other  
11 lien shall notify the servicer of the senior mortgage loan  
12 of the existence of the new mortgage or other lien.

13 **SEC. 414. LIMITATION ON MORTGAGES HELD BY LOAN**  
14 **SERVICERS.**

15 (a) **LIMITATION.**—Neither the servicer of a residen-  
16 tial mortgage loan, nor any affiliate of such servicer, may  
17 own, or hold any interest in, any other residential mort-  
18 gage loan that is secured by a mortgage, deed of trust,  
19 or other equivalent consensual security interest on the  
20 same dwelling or residential real property that is subject  
21 to the mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest  
22 that secures the residential mortgage loan serviced by the  
23 servicer.

24 (b) **DEFINITIONS.**—For purposes of this section, the  
25 following definitions shall apply:

1           (1) **AFFILIATE.**—The term “affiliate” has the  
2 meaning given such term under section 104(g) of  
3 the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (15 U.S.C. 6701(g)).

4           (2) **RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE LOAN.**—The term  
5 “residential mortgage loan” means any consumer  
6 credit transaction that is secured by a mortgage,  
7 deed of trust, or other equivalent consensual security  
8 interest on a dwelling or on residential real property  
9 that includes a dwelling, other than a consumer  
10 credit transaction under an open end credit plan or  
11 an extension of credit relating to a plan described in  
12 section 101(53D) of title 11, United States Code.

13           (3) **SERVICER.**—The term “servicer” has the  
14 meaning provided such term in section 129A of the  
15 Truth in Lending Act, except that such term in-  
16 cludes a person who makes or holds a residential  
17 mortgage loan (including a pool of residential mort-  
18 gage loans) if such person also services the loan.

19           (c) **INTERESTS.**—For purposes of subsection (a),  
20 ownership of, or holding an interest in, a residential mort-  
21 gage loan includes ownership of, or holding an interest  
22 in—

23           (1) a pool of residential mortgage loans that  
24 contains such residential mortgage loan; or

1           (2) any security based on or backed by a pool  
2 of residential mortgage loans that contains such res-  
3 idential mortgage loan.

4 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall apply—

5           (1) with respect to the servicer (or affiliate of  
6 the servicer) of a residential mortgage loan that is  
7 originated after the date of the enactment of this  
8 Act, on such date of enactment; and

9           (2) with respect to the servicer (or affiliate of  
10 the servicer) of a residential mortgage loan that is  
11 originated on or before the date of the enactment of  
12 this Act, upon the expiration of the 12-month period  
13 beginning upon such date of enactment.

14           **TITLE V—MISCELLANEOUS**  
15           **PROVISIONS**

16           **SEC. 501. PRESERVING ACCESS TO MANUFACTURED HOUS-**  
17           **ING.**

18           (a) AMENDMENT TO MORTGAGE ORIGINATOR DEFINI-  
19 TION.—Section 1401 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street  
20 Reform and Consumer Protection Act is amended, in  
21 paragraph (2)(C)(ii) of the matter proposed to be added  
22 to section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act, by striking  
23 “an employee of a retailer of manufactured homes who  
24 is not described in clause (i) or (iii) of subparagraph (A)  
25 and who does not advise a consumer on loan terms (in-

1 cluding rates, fees, and other costs)” and inserting “a re-  
2 tailer of manufactured or modular homes or its employees  
3 unless such retailer or its employees receive compensation  
4 or gain for engaging in activities described in subpara-  
5 graph (A) that is in excess of any compensation or gain  
6 received in a comparable cash transaction”.

7 (b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—Section 1401 of the  
8 Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protec-  
9 tion Act is amended, in the matter proposed to be added  
10 to section 103 of the Truth in Lending Act, by redesi-  
11 gnating subsection (cc) as subsection (dd).

12 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 this section shall take effect as if included in the provisions  
14 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer  
15 Protection Act to which they relate.

16 **SEC. 502. COMMON SENSE ECONOMIC RECOVERY.**

17 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This section may be cited as the  
18 “Common Sense Economic Recovery Act of 2013”.

19 (b) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LOANS.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of determining  
21 capital requirements or measuring capital of an in-  
22 sured depository institution under section 38 of the  
23 Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1831o) or  
24 any other provision of law or regulatory guidance, an  
25 insured depository institution that would otherwise



1 be required to treat a loan as a non-accrual loan  
2 may treat such loan as an accrual loan, if—

3 (A) the loan is current;

4 (B) during the previous 6-month period, no  
5 monthly payment on the loan has been more  
6 than 30 days delinquent; and

7 (C) the payments on the loan are being  
8 made pursuant to the contractual terms of the  
9 loan agreement and any refinances and modi-  
10 fications that are agreed to by all of the parties.

11 (2) DEMONSTRATION OF ABILITY TO PERFORM  
12 ON A LOAN.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a  
13 modified or restructured loan may not be treated as  
14 a non-accrual loan if the borrower demonstrates the  
15 ability to perform on such a loan—

16 (A) over a period of 6 months; or

17 (B) with respect to a loan on a quarterly,  
18 semi-annual, or longer repayment schedule, over  
19 a period of 3 consecutive payments.

20 (3) NO ADDITIONAL ADVERSE TREATMENT.—

21 With respect to a loan held by an insured depository  
22 institution and treated as an accrual loan by reason  
23 of paragraph (1), an appropriate Federal banking  
24 agency may not impose any additional accounting  
25 requirements on such institution with respect to

1 such loan compared to the requirements that would  
2 otherwise have been placed on such institution with  
3 respect to such loan if such loan were not being  
4 treated as an accrual loan by reason of paragraph  
5 (1), if the result of such additional requirement  
6 would adversely impact the measurement of capital  
7 of the institution.

8 (4) PROHIBITION ON THE RE-CLASSIFICATION  
9 OF LOANS BASED SOLELY ON COLLATERAL  
10 VALUE.—An appropriate Federal banking agency  
11 may not require an insured depository institution to  
12 treat a loan as a non-accrual loan solely on the basis  
13 that the collateral of such loan has reduced in value.

14 (5) PROVISIONS NOT APPLICABLE TO PUBLICLY  
15 TRADED INSTITUTIONS.—This subsection shall not  
16 apply with respect to any issuer of a security reg-  
17 istered pursuant to section 12 of the Securities Ex-  
18 change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78l).

19 (c) STUDY.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Financial Stability  
21 Oversight Council shall conduct a study of how best  
22 to prevent contradictory guidance from being issued  
23 by appropriate Federal banking agencies to insured  
24 depository institutions with respect to loan classifica-  
25 tions and capital requirements.

1           (2) REPORT.—Not later than the end of the 60-  
2 day period beginning on the date of the enactment  
3 of this Act, the Financial Stability Oversight Council  
4 shall issue a report to the Congress containing—

5                   (A) all determinations and conclusions  
6 made by the Council in carrying out the study  
7 required under paragraph (1); and

8                   (B) legislative recommendations that the  
9 Council believe will prevent contradictory guid-  
10 ance from being issued by appropriate Federal  
11 banking agencies to insured depository institu-  
12 tions with respect to loan classifications and  
13 capital requirements.

14 (d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

15           (1) APPROPRIATE FEDERAL BANKING AGEN-  
16 CY.—The term “appropriate Federal banking agen-  
17 cy”—

18                   (A) has the meaning given such term  
19 under section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insur-  
20 ance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813); and

21                   (B) means the National Credit Union Ad-  
22 ministration Board, in the case of a credit  
23 union.

24           (2) INSURED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTION.—The  
25 term “insured depository institution” means—

1 (A) an insured depository institution, as  
2 defined under section 3 of the Federal Deposit  
3 Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1813); and

4 (B) a credit union.

5 (e) SUNSET.—Effective after the end of the 2-year  
6 period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act,  
7 this section shall cease to have any force or effect.

8 **SEC. 503. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO FEDERAL HOME**  
9 **LOAN BANK ACT.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 10 of the Federal Home  
11 Loan Bank Act (12 U.S.C. 1430) is amended—

12 (1) in subsection (a)—

13 (A) by redesignating paragraph (6) as  
14 paragraph (7); and

15 (B) by inserting after paragraph (5) the  
16 following:

17 “(6) REPORT ON COLLATERAL.—The Director  
18 shall annually report to the Committee on Banking,  
19 Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate and the  
20 Committee on Financial Services of the House of  
21 Representatives on the collateral pledged to the  
22 Banks, including an analysis of collateral by type  
23 and by Bank district.”;

24 (2) by striking subsection (g); and

1           (3) in subsection (j)(12), by striking subpara-  
2           graphs (C) and (D).

3           (b) INITIAL REPORT.—The Director of the Federal  
4           Housing Finance Agency shall make the first report re-  
5           quired under section 10(a)(7) of the Federal Home Loan  
6           Bank Act, as added by subsection (a), not later than the  
7           end of the 180-day period beginning on the date of the  
8           enactment of this Act.

9           **SEC. 504. PRESERVATION OF ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVI-**  
10           **LEGE FOR INFORMATION PROVIDED TO**  
11           **FHFA.**

12           Section 1317 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Fi-  
13           nancial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12  
14           U.S.C.4517) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
15           lowing new subsection:

16           “(j) PRIVILEGES NOT AFFECTED BY DISCLOSURE TO  
17           AGENCY.—

18           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The submission by any per-  
19           son of any information to the Agency for any pur-  
20           pose in the course of any supervisory or regulatory  
21           process of the Agency shall not be construed as  
22           waiving, destroying, or otherwise affecting any privi-  
23           lege such person may claim with respect to such in-  
24           formation under Federal or State law as to any per-  
25           son or entity other than such Agency.

1           “(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—No provision  
2 of paragraph (1) may be construed as implying or  
3 establishing that—

4                   “(A) any person waives any privilege appli-  
5 cable to information that is submitted or trans-  
6 ferred under any circumstance to which para-  
7 graph (1) does not apply; or

8                   “(B) any person would waive any privilege  
9 applicable to any information by submitting the  
10 information to the Agency, but for this sub-  
11 section.”.

12 **SEC. 505. FHFA LIAISON MEMBERSHIP IN FEDERAL FINAN-**  
13 **CIAL INSTITUTIONS EXAMINATION COUNCIL.**

14           Section 1007 of the Federal Financial Institutions  
15 Examination Council Act of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3306) is  
16 amended—

17           (1) in the section heading, by inserting after  
18 “STATE” the following: “AND FEDERAL HOUSING  
19 FINANCE AGENCY”;

20           (2) in the first sentence, by inserting after “fi-  
21 nancial institutions” the following: “, and one rep-  
22 resentative of the Federal Housing Finance Agen-  
23 cy,”; and

24           (3) in the last sentence, by inserting “State”  
25 after “among the”.

1 **SEC. 506. RECOGNITION OF FHFA ENFORCEMENT AUTHOR-**  
2 **ITY WITH REGARD TO REGULATED ENTITIES.**

3 Section 1125(c) of the Financial Institution Reform,  
4 Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989 (12 U.S.C.  
5 3354(c); as added by section 1473(q) of the Dodd Frank  
6 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act) is  
7 amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “and” at the  
9 end;

10 (2) by redesignating paragraph (2) as para-  
11 graph (3); and

12 (3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
13 lowing new paragraph:

14 “(2) with respect to any regulated entity (as  
15 such term is defined in section 1303 of the Federal  
16 Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Sound-  
17 ness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C. 4502), the Federal  
18 Housing Finance Agency; and”.

19 **SEC. 507. EXCEPTION FROM RIGHT TO FINANCIAL PRIVACY**  
20 **ACT FOR FHFA AS CONSERVATOR OR RE-**  
21 **CEIVER.**

22 Section 1113(o) of the Right to Financial Privacy Act  
23 of 1978 (12 U.S.C. 3413(o)) is amended—

24 (1) by striking “(o)” and inserting “(o)(1)”;  
25 and

1           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
2 paragraph:

3           “(2) This title shall not apply to the examination by  
4 or disclosure to the Federal Housing Finance Agency or  
5 its employees or agents of financial records or information  
6 in the exercise of its supervisory or regulatory functions,  
7 including conservatorship and receivership functions, with  
8 respect to any regulated entity or other person partici-  
9 pating in the conduct of the affairs thereof.”.

10 **SEC. 508. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO FEDERAL HOUSING**  
11 **ENTERPRISES FINANCIAL SAFETY AND**  
12 **SOUNDNESS ACT OF 1992.**

13           Section 1368(d) of the Federal Housing Enterprises  
14 Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992 (12 U.S.C.  
15 4618(d)) is amended by striking “Committee on Banking,  
16 Finance and Urban Affairs” and inserting “Committee on  
17 Financial Services”.

18 **SEC. 509. APPLICATION OF PRESUMPTION TO ENTERPRISE**  
19 **STREAMLINED REFINANCINGS.**

20           Section 129C(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the Truth in Lending  
21 Act (15 U.S.C. 1639c(b)(3)(B)(ii); as added by section  
22 1412 of the Dodd Frank Wall Street Reform and Con-  
23 sumer Protection Act) is amended—





1       izing statute or the Federal Housing Enterprises Fi-  
2       nancial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992—

3               “(A) such performance shall be subject to  
4               regulation and examination by the Federal  
5               Housing Finance Agency to the same extent as  
6               if such services were being performed by the  
7               regulated entity or the Office of Finance itself  
8               on its own premises, and

9               “(B) the regulated entity or the Office of  
10              Finance shall notify the Director of the exist-  
11              ence of the service relationship within thirty  
12              days after the making of such service contract  
13              or the performance of the service, whichever oc-  
14              curs first.

15             “(2) REGULATIONS AND ORDERS.—The Direc-  
16             tor may issue such regulations and orders as may be  
17             necessary to enable the Agency to administer and to  
18             carry out the purposes of this subsection and to pre-  
19             vent evasions thereof.”.

20   **SEC. 511. ELECTION OF DIRECTORS OF A MERGED FED-**  
21                                   **ERAL HOME LOAN BANK.**

22       Section 7 of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act (12  
23   U.S.C. 1427) is amended—

24               (1) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting “and sub-  
25               section (d)” after “paragraphs (2) through (4)”;

- 1 (2) in subsection (b)—
- 2 (A) in the matter preceding paragraph
- 3 (2)—
- 4 (i) by striking “Each” and inserting
- 5 “(1)(A) Except as provided in subsection
- 6 (d), each”;
- 7 (ii) by inserting “(B)” before “No
- 8 person”;
- 9 (iii) by inserting “(C)” before “As
- 10 used”;
- 11 (iv) in the third sentence—
- 12 (I) by striking “this subsection”
- 13 and inserting “subparagraph (A)”;
- 14 and
- 15 (II) by striking “home loan
- 16 bank” and inserting “Home Loan
- 17 Bank”; and
- 18 (B) in paragraph (2)(A)(ii), by inserting
- 19 “or subsection (d)(4), if applicable,” after
- 20 “paragraph (1)”;
- 21 (3) by striking subsections (c), (d), and (h);
- 22 (4) by redesignating subsections (d), (e), (f),
- 23 and (g) as subsections (e), (f), (g), and (h), respec-
- 24 tively;

1           (5) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
2           lowing:

3           “(c) ALLOCATION OF MEMBER DIRECTORSHIPS  
4 AMONG STATES IN BANK DISTRICT.—

5           “(1) DESIGNATION OF MEMBER LOCATION.—

6           The Director shall designate the State in which each  
7           member of each Federal Home Loan Bank shall be  
8           deemed to be located for the purposes of this sub-  
9           section and subsections (b) and (d), and may from  
10          time to time change any such designation. If the  
11          principal place of business of any Bank member is  
12          located in a State within the district of the Bank of  
13          which it is a member, the Director shall designate  
14          that State as the State in which the member shall  
15          be deemed to be located for those purposes.

16          “(2) STOCK-BASED ALLOCATION OF DES-  
17          IGNATED MEMBER DIRECTORSHIPS.—The number of  
18          member directorships designated as representing the  
19          members located in each separate State in a Federal  
20          Home Loan Bank district shall be determined by the  
21          Director in the approximate ratio of the percentage  
22          of the required stock, as prescribed by regulation of  
23          the Director, of the members located in that State  
24          at the end of the calendar year next preceding the  
25          date of the election to the total required stock, as so

1 determined, of all members of the Bank as of that  
2 same date.

3 “(3) LIMITATIONS ON STOCK-BASED ALLOCA-  
4 TIONS.— Except as provided in subsection (d), the  
5 following provisions shall apply to the allocation of  
6 member directorships among the States of a Bank  
7 district, notwithstanding the requirements of para-  
8 graph (2):

9 “(A) In the case of each State, the number  
10 of member directorships designated as rep-  
11 resenting the members located in that State  
12 shall not be less than one and shall not be more  
13 than six.

14 “(B) If at any time the number of member  
15 directorships designated as representing the  
16 members located in any State would not be at  
17 least equal to the total number of member di-  
18 rectorships which, on December 31, 1960, were  
19 filled by officers or directors of members whose  
20 principal places of business were located in that  
21 State, the Director shall add to the board of di-  
22 rectors of the Bank of the district in which that  
23 State is located such number of member direc-  
24 torships, and shall so designate the directorship  
25 or directorships thus added, that the number of

1 member directorships designated as rep-  
2 resenting the members located in that State will  
3 equal said total number. Any member director-  
4 ship so added shall exist only until the expira-  
5 tion of its first term.

6 “(d) BOARD SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND ELECTIONS  
7 FOR COMBINED BANKS.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
8 vision of this section, the following requirements shall  
9 apply to the size and composition of, and the election of  
10 directors to, the board of any Bank created as result of  
11 the combination of two or more Banks under section 26:

12 “(1) BOARD SIZE.—The management of a com-  
13 bined Bank shall be vested in a board of 15 direc-  
14 tors, or such lesser number as the Director deter-  
15 mines appropriate, consistent with the safe and  
16 sound operation of the combined Bank.

17 “(2) BOARD MAKEUP.—The Director shall es-  
18 tablish the respective number of member director-  
19 ships and independent directorships for the board of  
20 the combined Bank such that—

21 “(A) member directors shall comprise at  
22 least the majority of the members of the board  
23 of directors; and

1           “(B) independent directors shall comprise  
2           not fewer than  $\frac{2}{5}$  of the members of the board  
3           of directors.

4           “(3) ALLOCATION OF MEMBER DIRECTOR-  
5           SHIPS.—The Director shall allocate the member di-  
6           rectorships of the board of a combined Bank among  
7           the States of the Bank district in accordance with  
8           the requirements of subsection (c)(2), except that—

9           “(A) no State shall be allocated more than  
10           two member directorships until every state has  
11           been allocated at least one member directorship;  
12           and

13           “(B) if, after the Director has allocated all  
14           but one of the member directorships, there re-  
15           main any States to which no member director-  
16           ship has yet been allocated, then the Director  
17           shall allocate the remaining member director-  
18           ship to represent the members located in all of  
19           the States that have not otherwise been allo-  
20           cated a member directorship.

21           “(4) ELECTION OF DIRECTORS.—The directors  
22           of a combined Bank shall be nominated and elected  
23           as provided in subsection (b), except that, in the  
24           case of a member directorship that has been des-  
25           ignated as representing the members of two or more

1 States pursuant to paragraph (3)(B), the following  
2 requirements shall apply in lieu of those set forth in  
3 subsection (b)(1)(A):

4 “(A) The directorship shall be filled by a  
5 person who is an officer or director of a mem-  
6 ber located in one of the States represented.

7 “(B) Each member located in each State  
8 represented shall be entitled to nominate an eli-  
9 gible person to fill the directorship, and the  
10 member director shall be elected from persons  
11 so nominated by a plurality of the votes that  
12 those members may cast under subparagraph  
13 (C).

14 “(C) Each member located in each State  
15 represented may cast a number of votes equal  
16 to the number of shares of stock in the Bank  
17 required to be held by the member at the end  
18 of the calendar year next preceding the election,  
19 but not in excess of the average number of  
20 shares of stock in the Bank required to be held  
21 at the end of that year by the respective mem-  
22 bers of the Bank located in those States.

23 “(5) INITIAL DIRECTORS FOR NEWLY-COM-  
24 BINED BANKS.—The following requirements shall  
25 apply to the selection of the individuals to serve as



1 the initial directors of a combined Bank as of the ef-  
2 fective date of the combination:

3 “(A) The terms of office of any directors  
4 of the combining Banks who do not become di-  
5 rectors of the combined Bank shall terminate as  
6 of the effective date of the combination.

7 “(B) The individuals to serve as the initial  
8 directors of a newly-combined Bank shall be  
9 chosen from among the incumbent directors of  
10 the predecessor Banks serving immediately  
11 prior to the effective date of the combination of  
12 those Banks and shall be—

13 “(i) as designated by the Director in  
14 the case of a Bank created from a com-  
15 bination of two or more Banks pursuant to  
16 a reorganization under section 26(a); and

17 “(ii) as agreed upon among the merg-  
18 ing Banks and approved by the Director in  
19 the case of a Bank created from a vol-  
20 untary merger of two or more Banks pur-  
21 suant to section 26(b).

22 “(C) Each initial director of the combined  
23 Bank shall be entitled to serve for the remain-  
24 der of the term of office that the director had  
25 with the predecessor Bank. Terms served as a

1 director of a predecessor Bank shall be counted  
2 as being served as a director of the combined  
3 Bank for purposes of determining term limits  
4 under subsection (e)(3).

5 “(D) Beginning with the first election of  
6 directors occurring after the combination of the  
7 predecessor Banks, the Director shall adjust the  
8 term of any directorship of the combined Bank  
9 as necessary to achieve and maintain the stag-  
10 gering of terms that is required under sub-  
11 section (e)(2).

12 “(e) TERMS; RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING  
13 NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS.—

14 “(1) TERMS.—Except as provided in paragraph  
15 (2), the term of each Federal Home Loan Bank di-  
16 rector shall be 4 years.

17 “(2) ADJUSTMENT OF TERMS.—The Director  
18 shall adjust the terms of members from time to time  
19 as necessary to ensure that the terms of the mem-  
20 bers of the board of directors are staggered with ap-  
21 proximately  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the terms expiring each year.

22 “(3) TERM LIMITS.— If any person has been  
23 elected to each of three consecutive full terms as a  
24 director of a Federal Home Loan Bank and has  
25 served for all or part of each of those terms, that

1 person shall not be eligible for election to a director-  
2 ship of that Bank for a term which begins earlier  
3 than two years after the expiration of the last expir-  
4 ing of the three terms.

5 “(4) RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING  
6 NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS.— The Director is  
7 hereby authorized to prescribe such rules and regu-  
8 lations as the Director may deem necessary or ap-  
9 propriate for the nomination and election of direc-  
10 tors of Federal Home Loan Banks, including, with-  
11 out limitation on the generality of the foregoing,  
12 rules and regulations with respect to the breaking of  
13 ties and with respect to the inclusion of more than  
14 one directorship on a single ballot and the methods  
15 of voting and of determining the results of voting in  
16 such cases.”;

17 (6) in subsection (f), as so redesignated, by  
18 striking the first and second sentences;

19 (7) in subsection (h), as so redesignated—

20 (A) by striking “home loan bank” each  
21 place such term appears and inserting “Home  
22 Loan Bank”; and

23 (B) in paragraph (1), by striking “such  
24 bank” and “the bank” and inserting “such  
25 Bank” and “the Bank”, respectively;

1 (8) in subsection (i)(1)—

2 (A) by striking “bank” and inserting

3 “Bank”; and

4 (B) by striking “board” and inserting “Di-  
5 rector”;

6 (9) in subsection (j), by striking “bank” and in-  
7 serting “Bank”; and

8 (10) by striking the second subsection (l), as  
9 added by section 1202(8) of the Housing and Eco-  
10 nomic Recovery Act of 2008.